# COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

## In the Matter of:

ELECTRONIC APPLICATION OF KENTUCKY	)
POWER COMPANY FOR (1) A GENERAL	)
ADJUSTMENT OF ITS RATES FOR ELECTRIC	)
SERVICE; (2) AN ORDER APPROVING ITS 2017	) Case No. 2017-00179
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE PLAN; (3) AN	)
ORDER APPROVING ITS TARIFFS AND RIDERS;	)
(4) AN ORDER APPROVING ACCOUNTING	)
PRACTICES TO ESTABLISH REGULATORY	)
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES; AND (5) AN ORDER	)
GRANTING ALL OTHER REQUIRED APPROVALS	$\mathbf{S}$ )
AND RELIEF	)

## **SECTION II**

## FILING REQUIREMENTS

**VOLUME 1 OF 7** 

## Case No. 2017-00179 Section II Table of Contents

Requirement	Subject	Page Number	Exhibit
KRS 278.180	Changes in Rates	1	
KRS 278.2205 (6)	Cost Allocation Manual	2	A
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(1)	Commission's Address	3	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(2)	Case Number	4	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(3)	Signing Papers	5	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(4)	Licensed Attorney	6	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(8)	Filing	7	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(9)	Filing	8	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(10)	Privacy Protection	9	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 6	Filing	10	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(1)	Number of Copies	11	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7 (2)	Paper Form, Size, and Font	12	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 7 (3)	Business Hours	13	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 8	Electronic Filing Procedures	14	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(1)	Financial Exhibit	15	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(a)	Stocks Authorized	16	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(b)	Stock Issued and Outstanding	17	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(c)	Preferred Stock	18	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(d)	Mortgages	19	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(e)	Bonds Authorized	20	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(f)	Notes Outstanding	21	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(g)	Other Indebtedness	22	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(h)	Dividends Paid	23	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(2)(i)	Income Statement and Balance Sheet	24	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 14(1)	Application	25	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 14(2)	State In Which Incorporated	26	В
807 KAR 5:001, Section 14(3)	Limited Liability Company	27	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 14(4)	Limited Partnership	28	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(a)	Historical Test Period	29	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(b)(1)	Reason for Adjustment	30	
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(b)(2)	Certificate of Assumed Name	31	С
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(b)(3)	Proposed Tariff	32	D
807 KAR 5:001, Section 16 (1)(b)(4)	Proposed Tariff Comparison	33	Е
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(5)	Notice to Customers	34	F, G
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(2)	Notice of Intent	35	Н
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(a)	Explanation of Adjustments	36	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(b)	Testimony, Revenues ≥ \$5.0 M	37	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(c)	Testimony, Revenues ≤ \$5.0 M	38	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(d)	Effect of New Rates	39	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(e)	Avg Customer Class Bill Impact	40	I
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(f)	Local Telephone Exchange Companies	41	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(g)	Analysis of Customers Bills	42	J, K
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(h)	Revenue Requirements Determination	43	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(i)	Reconcile Rate Base & Capitalization	44	L
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(j)	Current Chart of Accounts	45	M
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(k)	Annual Auditor Opinion	46	N
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(1)	FERC Audit Reports	47	0
	FERC Form 1	48	P

S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(n)	Requirement	Subject	Page Number	Exhibit
Stock or Bond Prospectuses   53	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(n)	Depreciation Study	49	
S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(q)	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(o)	Computer Software, et al	50	
S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(r)   Monthly Managerial Reports   55   S   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(s)   SEC Annual Reports   56   T   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)   Cost of Service Study   58   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)   Cost of Service Study   58   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)   Cost of Service Study   58   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)   Financial Statements w/Adjustments   60   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)   Financial Statements w/Adjustments   60   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(b)   Capital Construction Budget   61   W   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)   Pro Forma Adjustments   62   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (6)-(8)(n)   Forecasted Test Year   63   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)-(8)(n)   Forecasted Test Year   63   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)   Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC   64   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)   Waiver Requests   65   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)   Public Postings   66   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)   Public Postings   66   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)   Public Postings   67   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)   Public Postings   67   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)   Public Postings   68   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)   Public Postings   68   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)   Public Postings   68   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)   Customer Notice   69   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)   Notice Content   71   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)   Notice Content   71   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)   Notice Content   72   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)   Notice Content   73   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)   Notice Content   74   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)   Notice Content   75   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)   Notice Content   76   S07 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)   Notice Content   77   S07 KAR 5:001	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(p)	Stock or Bond Prospectuses	53	Q
S07 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(s)   SEC Annual Reports   56   T	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(q)	Annual Reports to Shareholder	54	R
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)         Affiliate, et. al, Allocations/Charges         57         U, V           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)         Cost of Service Study         58           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(w)         Local Telephone Exchange Companies         59           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)         Financial Statements w/ Adjustments         60           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(b)         Capital Construction Budget         61         W           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)         Pro Forma Adjustments         62         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)         Pro Forma Adjustments         62         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 16 (6)(s)(n)         Forecasted Test Year         63         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 16 (10)         Waiver Requests         65         S0         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66         S0         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(b)         Public Postings         66         S0         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(c)         Public Postings         66         S0         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 17 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69         S0         KAR 5:001 Section 17 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71         Notice Content         71 <td>807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(r)</td> <td>Monthly Managerial Reports</td> <td>55</td> <td>S</td>	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(r)	Monthly Managerial Reports	55	S
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)         Lost of Service Study         58           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(v)         Local Telephone Exchange Companies         59           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)         Financial Statements w/ Adjustments         60           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(b)         Capital Construction Budget         61         W           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(b)         Pro Forma Adjustments         62         W           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (6)(9)         Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC         64           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)         Waiver Requests         65           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72 <t< td=""><td>807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(s)</td><td>SEC Annual Reports</td><td>56</td><td>T</td></t<>	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(s)	SEC Annual Reports	56	T
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)         Financial Statements W Adjustments         60           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)         Financial Statements W Adjustments         60           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(b)         Capital Construction Budget         61         W           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)         Pro Forma Adjustments         62         2           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (6)(n)         Forecasted Test Year         63         807         64         63           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (6)(10)         Waiver Requests         65         64         64         64         807         807 KAR 5:001 Section 17 (10)(a)         Public Postings         66         66         80         67         807 KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67         67         807 KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(t)	Affiliate, et. al, Allocations/Charges	57	U, V
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)         Financial Statements W Adjustments         60           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)         Financial Statements W Adjustments         60           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(b)         Capital Construction Budget         61         W           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)         Pro Forma Adjustments         62         2           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (6)(n)         Forecasted Test Year         63         807         64         63           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (6)(10)         Waiver Requests         65         64         64         64         807         807 KAR 5:001 Section 17 (10)(a)         Public Postings         66         66         80         67         807 KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67         67         807 KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80         80	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)	Cost of Service Study	58	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)         Capital Construction Budget         61         W           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)         Pro Forma Adjustments         62         80           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (6)(-8)(n)         Forecasted Test Year         63           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (9)         Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC         64           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17 (1)(a)         Waiver Requests         65           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)(g)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)(g)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:00	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (4)(v)		59	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)         Pro Forma Adjustments         62           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)-(8)(n)         Forecasted Test Year         63           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)         Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC         64           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)         Public Postings         65           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(a)	Financial Statements w/ Adjustments	60	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)-(8)(n)         Forecasted Test Year         63           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)         Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC         64           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)         Waiver Requests         65           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77<	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(b)	Capital Construction Budget	61	W
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)         Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC         64           807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)         Waiver Requests         65           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 8(1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(1)(a)         Public Postings         66 <td>807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)</td> <td>Pro Forma Adjustments</td> <td>62</td> <td></td>	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (5)(c)	Pro Forma Adjustments	62	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)         Waiver Requests         65           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)-(8)(n)	Forecasted Test Year	63	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         68	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)	Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC	64	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         68	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)	Waiver Requests	65	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:001 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Proof of Notice         69	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a)	Public Postings	66	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:001 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Proof of Notice         69	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b)	Public Postings	67	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         72			68	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         72	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)	Customer Notice	69	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         74	` ' ` '		70	
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:001 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)         Notice Content         75 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>Notice Content</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>		Notice Content		
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76	\$ 7.5.7			
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         78		Notice Content		
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)         Notice Content         78	` ' ` '			
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)         Notice Requirements         79				
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)         Formulaic Recalculation         80 </td <td>\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \			
807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)         Public Postings         66           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)         Public Postings         67           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)         Public Postings         68           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)         Customer Notice         69           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)         Proof of Notice         70           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)         Notice Content         71           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)         Notice Content         72           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)         Notice Content         73           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)         Notice Content         74           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)         Notice Content         75           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)         Notice Content         76           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         77           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)         Notice Content         78           807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)         Notice Requirements         79           807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)         Statutory Notice         81      <				
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a)       Public Postings       66         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)       Public Postings       67         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)       Public Postings       68         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)       Customer Notice       69         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)       Proof of Notice       70         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)       Notice Content       71         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)       Notice Content       72         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)       Notice Content       73         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:051 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       83				
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(b)       Public Postings       67         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)       Public Postings       68         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)       Customer Notice       69         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)       Proof of Notice       70         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)       Notice Content       71         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)       Notice Content       72         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)       Notice Content       73         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84		Public Postings		
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c)       Public Postings       68         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)       Customer Notice       69         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)       Proof of Notice       70         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)       Notice Content       71         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)       Notice Content       72         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)       Notice Content       73         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:051 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       83          807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84		Š	67	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (2)(b)       Customer Notice       69         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)       Proof of Notice       70         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)       Notice Content       71         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)       Notice Content       72         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)       Notice Content       73         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:051 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84		·		
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (3)       Proof of Notice       70         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)       Notice Content       71         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)       Notice Content       72         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)       Notice Content       73         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:051 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84		<u> </u>		
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(a)       Notice Content       71         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)       Notice Content       72         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)       Notice Content       73         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84	` / ` /	Proof of Notice	70	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(b)       Notice Content       72         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)       Notice Content       73         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84	` '			
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(c)       Notice Content       73         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84				
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(d)       Notice Content       74         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84			73	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(e)       Notice Content       75         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84				
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(f)-(g)       Notice Content       76         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84	` ' ' ' '			
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(h)       Notice Content       77         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84	` ' ' ' '		76	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (4)(i)-(j)       Notice Content       78         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84				
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (5)       Notice Requirements       79         807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84			78	
807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (6)       Formulaic Recalculation       80         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)       Statutory Notice       81         807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)       Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC       82         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)       Customer Information Mailing       83         807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)       Customer Information Mailing       84	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \			
807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (1)Statutory Notice81807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC82807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)Customer Information Mailing83807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)Customer Information Mailing84		<u> </u>		
807 KAR 5:011 Section 9 (2)Info and Notice to be Filed with PSC82807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)Customer Information Mailing83807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2)Customer Information Mailing84	` /			
807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1) Customer Information Mailing 83 807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2) Customer Information Mailing 84	, ,	· ·		
807 KAR 5:051 Section 2 (2) Customer Information Mailing 84	* *			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	` '	·		
	Order on Case 2012-00428; Smart Grid	Commission Requirement	85	

## Filing Requirement KRS 278.180

#### Filing Requirement:

Changes in rates, how made.

- (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, no change shall be made by any utility in any rate except upon thirty (30) days' notice to the commission, stating plainly the changes proposed to be made and the time when the changed rates will go into effect. However, the commission may, in its discretion, based upon a showing of good cause in any case, shorten the notice period from thirty (30) days to a period of not less than twenty (20) days. The commission may order a rate change only after giving an identical notice to the utility. The commission may order the utility to give notice of its proposed rate increase to that utility's customers in the manner set forth in its regulations.
- (2) The commission, upon application of any utility, may prescribe a less time within which a reduction of rates may be made.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power Company ("Kentucky Power" or "Company") has complied with the requirements established in KRS 278.180.

# Filing Requirement KRS 278.2205 (6)

## **Filing Requirement:**

The CAM shall be filed as part of the initial filing requirement in a proceeding involving an application for an adjustment in rates pursuant to KRS 278.190.

## **Response:**

The Company's Cost Allocation Manual is attached as Exhibit A to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(1)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Address of the Commission

All communications shall be addressed to: Public Service Commission, 211 Sower Boulevard, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602.

## **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(1).

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(2)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Case Numbers and Styles

Each case shall receive a number and a style descriptive of the subject matter. The number and style shall be placed on each subsequent paper filed in the case.

## **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(2).

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(3)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Signing Papers

- (a) A paper shall be signed by the submitting party or attorney and shall include the name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, and electronic mail address, if any, of the attorney of record or submitting party.
- (b) A paper shall be verified or under oath if required by statute, administrative regulation, or order of the commission.

### **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(3).

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(4)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A person shall not file a paper on behalf of another person, or otherwise represent another person, unless the person is an attorney licensed to practice law in Kentucky or an attorney who has complied with SCR 3.030(2). An attorney who is not licensed to practice law in Kentucky shall present evidence of his or her compliance with SCR 3.030(2) if appearing before the commission.

### **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(4).

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(8)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Service.

- (a) Unless the commission orders service upon a party and the party's attorney, service shall be made upon the party's attorney if the party is represented by an attorney.
- (b) Service upon an attorney or upon a party by the commission shall be made by sending a copy by electronic mail to the electronic mail address listed on papers that the attorney or party has submitted in the case. A paper that is served via electronic mail shall comply with Section 8(4) of this administrative regulation and shall include the sending of an electronic mail message that contains an electronic version of the commission order or a hyperlink that enables the recipient to access, view, and download an electronic copy of the commission order from the commission's Web site.
- (c) If good cause exists, and upon the filing of a motion by a party to excuse a party from receiving service by electronic mail from the commission, the commission shall order service of papers on the party to be made in accordance with paragraph (d)1. or 2. of this subsection.
- (d) Service upon an attorney or upon a party by the parties in a case shall be made by:
  - 1. Delivering a copy to the attorney or party;
- 2. Mailing a copy by United States mail or other recognized mail carrier to the attorney or party at the last known address; or
- 3. Sending a copy by electronic mail to the electronic mail address listed on papers that the attorney or party has submitted in the case. A paper that is served via electronic mail shall comply with Section 8(4) of this administrative regulation.
- (e) Service shall be complete upon mailing or electronic transmission. If a serving party learns that the mailing or electronic transmission did not reach the person to be served, the serving party shall take reasonable steps to immediately re-serve the party to be served, unless service is refused, in which case the serving party shall not be required to take additional action.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(8).

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(9)

### **Filing Requirement:**

#### Filing.

- (a) Unless electronic filing procedures established in Section 8 of this administrative regulation are used, a paper shall not be deemed filed with the commission until the paper:
  - 1. Is physically received by the executive director at the commission's offices during the commission's official business hours; and
  - 2. Meets all applicable requirements of KRS Chapter 278 and KAR Title 807.
- (b) The executive director shall endorse upon each paper or document accepted for filing the date of its filing. The endorsement shall constitute the filing of the paper or document.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power is filing its application using electronic filing procedures. The Company filed its Notice of Election to use Electronic Filing Procedures Form on April 26, 2017.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(10)

#### Filing Requirement:

Privacy protection for filings.

- (a) If a person files a paper containing personal information, the person shall encrypt or redact the paper so that personal information cannot be read. Personal information shall include a business name; an individual's first name or first initial and last name; personal mark; or unique biometric or genetic print or image, in combination with one (1) or more of the following data elements:
  - 1. The digits of a Social Security number or taxpayer identification number;
  - 2. The month and date of an individual's birth;
  - 3. The digits of an account number, credit card number, or debit card number that, in combination with any required security code, access code, or password, would permit access to an account;
  - 4. A driver's license number, state identification card number, or other individual identification number issued by any agency;
  - 5. A passport number or other identification number issued by the United States government;
  - 6. "Individually identifiable health information" as defined by 45 C.F.R. 160.103, except for education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g; or
  - 7. The address, phone number, or email address of an individual who is not a party and has not requested to be a party.
- (b) To redact the paper, the filing party shall replace the identifiers with neutral placeholders or cover the identifiers with an indelible mark that so obscures the identifiers that the identifiers cannot be read.
- (c) The responsibility to review for compliance with this section and redact a paper shall rest with the party that files the paper.

#### Response:

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(10).

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 6

#### **Filing Requirement:**

- (1) Except as provided in Section 8 of this administrative regulation, all papers filed in a case shall contain proof of the date and manner of service of the papers on all parties.
- (2) Proof shall be made by certificate of the filer's attorney, by affidavit of the person who served the papers, or by a comparable proof.
- (3) The certificate or affidavit shall identify by name the person served and the date and method of service.
- (4) Proof of electronic service shall state the electronic notification address of the person served.

## **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 6.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(1)

### **Filing Requirement:**

Unless the commission orders otherwise or the electronic filing procedures established in Section 8 of this administrative regulation are used, if a paper is filed with the commission, an original unbound and ten (10) additional copies in paper medium shall be filed.

### **Response:**

Kentucky Power is filing its application using electronic filing procedures. The Company filed its Notice of Election to use Electronic Filing Procedures Form on April 26, 2017.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(2)

### **Filing Requirement:**

Each paper filed with the commission shall conform to the requirements established in this subsection.

- (a) Form. Each filing shall be printed or typewritten, double spaced, and on one (1) side of the page only.
- (b) Size. Each filing shall be on eight and one-half (8 1/2) inches by eleven (11) inches paper.
- (c) Font. Each filing shall be in type no smaller than twelve (12) point, except footnotes, which may be in type no smaller than ten (10) point.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(2).

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(3)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Except as provided for in Section 8 of this administrative regulation, a filing made with the commission outside its business hours shall be considered as filed on the commission's next business day.

### **Response:**

Kentucky Power is filing its application using electronic filing procedures. The Company filed its Notice of Election to use Electronic Filing Procedures Form on April 26, 2017.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 8

### **Filing Requirement:**

Upon an applicant's timely election of the use of electronic filing procedures or upon order of the commission in a case that the commission has initiated on its own motion, the procedures established in this section shall be used in lieu of other filing procedures established in this administrative regulation.

#### Response:

Kentucky Power is filing its application using electronic filing procedures. The Company filed its Notice of Election to use Electronic Filing Procedures Form on April 26, 2017. Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 8.

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(1)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

If this administrative regulation requires that a financial exhibit be annexed to the application, the exhibit shall:

- (a) For a utility that had \$5,000,000 or more in gross annual revenue in the immediate past calendar year, cover operations for a twelve (12) month period, the period ending not more than ninety (90) days prior to the date the application is filed; or
- (b) For a utility that had less than \$5,000,000 in gross annual revenue in the immediate past calendar year, comply with paragraph (a) of this subsection or cover operations for the twelve (12) month period contained in the utility's most recent annual report on file with the commission, and contain a statement that:
  - 1. Material changes have not occurred since the end of that twelve (12) month period; or
  - 2. Identifies all material changes that have occurred since the end of that twelve (12) month period.

#### Response:

The required financial exhibit complies with 807 KAR 5:001, Section 12(1) and is included as Section IV of the Application. Kentucky Power requested and was granted by Order dated May 24, 2017 leave to file its application on or before June 28, 2017 using the test year ended February 28, 2017.

On June 19, 2017, Kentucky Power refinanced its \$65 million pollution control bond. On June 21, 2017, Kentucky Power priced new senior notes totaling \$325 million which will be used to fund the maturity of the existing senior notes due September 2017. Kentucky Power will update the Application to reflect the June 2017 offerings as soon as practicable.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(a)

## **Filing Requirement:**

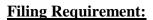
The exhibit shall disclose the following information in the order indicated:

(a) Amount and kinds of stock authorized;

## **Response:**

The required information is included on page 1 of Section IV of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(b)



Amount and kinds of stock issued and outstanding;

## **Response:**

The required information is included on page 1 of Section IV of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(c)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Terms of preference of preferred stock, cumulative or participating, or on dividends or assets or otherwise;

## **Response:**

The Company has no preferred stock authorized or issued.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(d)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A brief description of each mortgage on property of applicant, giving date of execution, name of mortgagor, name of mortgagee or trustee, amount of indebtedness authorized to be secured, and the amount of indebtedness actually secured, together with sinking fund provisions, if applicable;

## **Response:**

There are no mortgages on the Company's property.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(e)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Amount of bonds authorized and amount issued, giving the name of the public utility that issued the same, describing each class separately and giving the date of issue, face value, rate of interest, date of maturity, and how secured, together with amount of interest paid during the last fiscal year;

#### Response:

The required information is provided on page 1 of Section IV of the Application. On June 19, 2017, Kentucky Power refinanced its \$65 million pollution control bond. On June 21, 2017, Kentucky Power priced new senior notes totaling \$325 million which will be used to fund the maturity of the existing senior notes due September 2017. Kentucky Power will update page 1 of Section IV of the Application to reflect the June 2017 offerings as soon as practicable.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(f)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Each note outstanding, giving date of issue, amount, date of maturity, rate of interest, in whose favor, together with amount of interest paid during the last fiscal year;

### **Response:**

The required information is provided on page 1 of Section IV of the Application. On June 19, 2017, Kentucky Power refinanced its \$65 million pollution control bond. On June 21, 2017, Kentucky Power priced new senior notes totaling \$325 million which will be used to fund the maturity of the existing senior notes due September 2017. Kentucky Power will update page 1 of Section IV of the Application to reflect the June 2017 offerings as soon as practicable.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(g)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Other indebtedness, giving same by classes and describing security, if any, with a brief statement of the devolution or assumption of a portion of the indebtedness upon or by person or corporation if the original liability has been transferred, together with amount of interest paid during the last fiscal year;

### **Response:**

The required information is included on page 2 of Section IV of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(h)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Rate and amount of dividends paid during the five (5) previous fiscal years, and the amount of capital stock on which dividends were paid each year; and;

## **Response:**

The required information is included on page 2 of Section IV of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)(i)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A detailed income statement and balance sheet.

## **Response:**

The required information is included on pages 3, 4, and 7 of Section IV of the Application.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(1)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Each application shall state the full name, mailing address, and electronic mail address of the applicant, and shall contain fully the facts on which the application is based, with a request for the order, authorization, permission, or certificate desired and a reference to the particular law requiring or providing for the information.

#### Response:

The application contains the full name, mailing address, and electronic mail address of the applicant:

Kentucky Power Company 855 Central Avenue Suite 200 Ashland KY 41101 Kentucky\_Regulatory\_Services@aep.com

The application, supporting testimony, and exhibits fully comply with the requirements of 807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(1).

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(2)

## **Filing Requirement:**

If a corporation, the applicant shall identify in the application the state in which it is incorporated and the date of its incorporation, attest that it is currently in good standing in the state in which it is incorporated, and, if it is not a Kentucky corporation, state if it is authorized to transact business in Kentucky.

### **Response:**

Kentucky Power's Certificate of Existence dated April 28, 2017, as certified by the Commonwealth of Kentucky's Secretary of State, is included as Exhibit B to Section II of the Application.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(3)

## **Filing Requirement:**

If a limited liability company, the applicant shall identify in the application the state in which it is organized and the date on which it was organized, attest that it is in good standing in the state in which it is organized, and, if it is not a Kentucky limited liability company, state if it is authorized to transact business in Kentucky.

### **Response:**

Not applicable because Kentucky Power is not a limited liability company.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(4)

## **Filing Requirement:**

If the applicant is a limited partnership, a certified copy of its limited partnership agreement and all amendments, if any, shall be annexed to the application, or a written statement attesting that its partnership agreement and all amendments have been filed with the commission in a prior proceeding and referencing the case number of the prior proceeding.

#### **Response:**

Not applicable because Kentucky Power is not a limited partnership.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(a)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Each application requesting a general adjustment of existing rates shall:

- (a) Be supported by:
  - 1. A twelve (12) month historical test period that may include adjustments for known and measurable changes; or
  - 2. A fully forecasted test period;

#### Response:

Kentucky Power's application for a general adjustment to its existing rates is supported by a twelve-month historical test period ended February 28, 2017, with adjustments for known and measurable changes. Kentucky Power requested and was granted by Order dated May 24, 2017 leave to file its application on or before June 28, 2017 using the test year ended February 28, 2017.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(1)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A statement of the reason the adjustment is required.

## **Response:**

The reasons supporting the required adjustment in rates is set forth in the Company's Application and in the testimonies of the Company's witnesses.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(2)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A certified copy of a certificate of assumed name as required by KRS 365.015 or a statement that a certificate is not necessary

### **Response:**

Kentucky Power Company transacts business using the following three assumed names:

- 1. Kentucky Power
- 2. AEP Kentucky Power
- 3. American Electric Power

Certified copies of the Company's certificates of assumed name date June 2, 2017 are included as Exhibit C to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(3)

## **Filing Requirement:**

New or revised tariff sheets, if applicable in a format that complies with 807 KAR 5:011 with an effective date not less than thirty (30) days from the date the application is filed;

### **Response:**

The new and revised tariff sheets in a format that complies with 807 KAR 5:011 are included as Exhibit D to Section II of the Application.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)4

## **Filing Requirement:**

New or revised tariff sheets, if applicable, identified in compliance with 807 KAR 5:011, shown either by providing:

- a. The present and proposed tariffs in comparative form on the same sheet side by side or on facing sheets side by side; or
- b. A copy of the present tariff indicating proposed additions by italicized inserts or underscoring and striking over proposed deletions;

### **Response:**

New and revised tariff sheets in a format that complies with 807 KAR 5:011 marked to show changes from the existing tariff sheets are included as Exhibit E to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(1)(b)(5)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A statement that notice has been given in compliance with Section 17 of this administrative regulation with a copy of the notice;

## **Response:**

The Company provided customer notice in compliance with 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17. A copy of the customer notice is included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application. The Company's Certification of Compliance with Notice and Posting Requirements is included as Exhibit G.

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(2)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice of Intent

A utility with gross annual revenues greater than \$5,000,000 shall notify the commission in writing of its intent to file a rate application at least thirty (30) days, but not more than sixty (60) days, prior to filing its application.

- (a) The notice of intent shall state if the rate application will be supported by a historical test period or a fully forecasted test period.
- (b) Upon filing the notice of intent, an application may be made to the commission for permission to use an abbreviated form of newspaper notice of proposed rate increases provided the notice includes a coupon that may be used to obtain a copy from the applicant of the full schedule of increases or rate changes.
- (c) Upon filing the notice of intent with the commission, the applicant shall mail to the Attorney General's Office of Rate Intervention a copy of the notice of intent or send by electronic mail in a portable document format, to rateintervention@ag.ky.gov.

#### **Response:**

The Company's Notice of Intent to File for An Adjustment in Electric Rates was filed with the Commission on April 26, 2017. By Order date May 24, 2017, the Company was granted leave to file its application on or before June 28, 2017. A copy of the Notice of Intent is attached as Exhibit H to Section II of the Application.

In conformity with 807 KAR 5:001, Section 16(2)(c), the Company also provided notice to the Attorney General on April 26, 2017 by electronic mail and U.S. Mail to the Attorney General's Office of Rate Intervention.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(a)

### **Filing Requirement:**

Each application supported by a historical test period shall include the following information or a statement explaining why the required information does not exist and is not applicable to the utility's application:

(a) A complete description and quantified explanation for all proposed adjustments with proper support for proposed changes in price or activity levels, if applicable, and other factors that may affect the adjustment;

#### **Response:**

The complete descriptions and quantified explanations for all proposed adjustments, with proper support for any proposed changes in price or activity levels, and any other factors, are provided in Section III and Section V of Application.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(b)

### **Filing Requirement:**

If the utility has gross annual revenues greater than \$5,000,000, the written testimony of each witness the utility proposes to use to support its application;

#### **Response:**

Please refer to the testimony and exhibits of the following persons included in Section III of the Application:

Matthew J. Satterwhite

Adrien M. McKenzie

Jeff B. Bartsch

Douglas R. Buck

Andy R. Carlin

Jason A. Cash

Amy J. Elliott

**Brad N. Hall** 

John M. McManus

Zachary C. Miller

Debra L. Osborne

**Everett G. Phillips** 

John A. Rogness

Tyler H. Ross

Stephen L. Sharp

Alex E. Vaughan

**Katharine I. Walsh** 

Ranie K. Wohnhas

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(c)

## **Filing Requirement:**

If the utility has gross annual revenues less than \$5,000,000 the written testimony of each witness the utility proposes to use to support its application or a statement that the utility does not plan to submit written testimony;

## **Response:**

Not Applicable.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(d)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A statement estimating the effect that each new rate will have upon the revenues of the utility including, at minimum, the total amount of revenues resulting from the increase or decrease and the percentage of the increase or decrease;

### **Response:**

The required statement is presented in the Application and in the testimony of Company Witness Wohnhas.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(e)

## **Filing Requirement:**

If the utility provides electric, gas, water, or sewer service, the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification to which the proposed rate change will apply;

## **Response:**

The required information is provided in Exhibit I to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(f)

## **Filing Requirement:**

If the utility is an incumbent local exchange company, the effect upon the average bill for each customer class for the proposed rate change in basic local service;

## **Response:**

Not Applicable.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(g)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A detailed analysis of customers' bills whereby revenues from the present and proposed rates can be readily determined for each customer class;

### **Response:**

The required analysis of customers' bills is included in Exhibit J to Section II of the Application. Additionally, a chart showing revenues from the present and proposed rates for each customer class is included as Exhibit K to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(h)

## **Filing Requirement:**

A summary of the utility's determination of its revenue requirements based on return on net investment rate base, return on capitalization, interest coverage, debt service coverage, or operating ratio, with supporting schedules;

## **Response:**

The required information is provided in Section V, Schedules 1-3, of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(i)

### **Filing Requirement:**

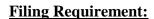
A reconciliation of the rate base and capital used to determine its revenue requirements;

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power understands that the Commission authorizes utilities operating under its jurisdiction a return on capitalization. Capitalization is a readily determinable number that is audited by the Company's outside independent auditors. Theoretically, the only difference between capitalization and net investment rate base is a company's cash working capital. The primary benefit of authorizing a company return on capitalization is that it reduces the need and cost of a consultant to perform a study and testify in the case as to the appropriate level of cash working capital.

The reconciliation of the rate base and capital used to determine Kentucky Power's revenue requirement is included as Exhibit L to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(j)



A current chart of accounts if more detailed than the Uniform System of Accounts;

## **Response:**

The current chart of accounts is included as Exhibit M to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(k)

## **Filing Requirement:**

The independent auditor's annual opinion report, with written communication from the independent auditor to the utility, if applicable, which indicates the existence of a material weakness in the utility's internal controls;

### **Response:**

A copy of the independent auditor's annual opinion report is included as Exhibit N to Section II of the Application. The report indicates that there were no material weaknesses.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(l)

## **Filing Requirement:**

The most recent Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or Federal Communication Commission audit reports;

## **Response:**

The most recent Federal Energy Regulatory Commission audit report is included as Exhibit O to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section16(4)(m)

## **Filing Requirement:**

The most recent FERC Financial Report Form No. 1, FERC Financial Report Form No. 2, or Public Service Commission Form T (telephone);

### **Response:**

Please refer to Exhibit P of Section II of the Application for Kentucky Power Company's FERC Form No. 1 for year ended December 31, 2016.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(n)

### **Filing Requirement:**

A summary of the utility's latest depreciation study with schedules by major plant accounts, except that telecommunications utilities that have adopted the commission's average depreciation rates shall provide a schedule that identifies the current and test period depreciation rates used by major plant accounts. If the required information has been filed in another commission case, a reference to that case's number shall be sufficient;

#### **Response:**

A summary of the Company's most recent depreciation study and a copy of the study itself were included in the testimony and exhibits of Company Witness Davis in Case No. 2014-00396.

Please refer to the testimony and exhibits of Company Witness Cash for the latest depreciation study for Big Sandy Unit 1.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(o)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

A list of all commercially available or in-house developed computer software, programs, and models used in the development of the schedules and work papers associated with the filing of the utility's application. This list shall include each software, program, or model; what the software, program, or model was used for; identify the supplier of each software, program, or model; a brief description of the software, program, or model; and the specifications for the computer hardware and the operating system required to run the program;

#### **Response:**

### The software used includes the following:

- PowerPlant the PowerTax Module software was used to perform certain tax calculations and to perform the book depreciation studies of transmission, distribution and general plant were prepared using Version 10.4.3.3 of PowerPlant software. In addition, the Tax Provision software (another of the PowerPlan software modules) is used to calculate state and federal income tax expense and record the monthly journal entries to the general ledger. The software is the property of PowerPlan Consultants, Inc. of Atlanta, Georgia. AEP has a license with PowerPlan Consultants, Inc. to use the software. The computer operating system is Windows 7. The computer must have, at a minimum, 2.0 GHz PC with 1 GB of memory. The database is Oracle 11.2 and the database resides on UNIX AIX box.
- **PowerTracker** is used to perform settlement function of economically allocating generation and purchase resources to off-system sales transactions. It provides input to the monthly accounting and fuel clause reporting functions. PowerTracker is a Java application supplied by Integ Enterprise Consulting, Inc. located in Newark, New Jersey. The current version of the application is ptrk.1.14.5-b49-3fc7c14. The application runs in a WebLogic version 12.1.2.0.0 environment. It is a multi-node environment consisting of two servers. The servers are HP ProLiant model DL580 Gen8 running the Linux Red Hat v6.5 Operating System with 11,913 MB RAM. Additionally the server is running virtualizing software manufactured by VMware, Inc. The model is VMware Virtual Platform.

The database utilized by the application is Oracle version 11.2.0.3.0. The database runs on an IBM 9119-MHE server with 40,960 MB of RAM. Operating system is AIX 7.1.0.0. with VMware Virtual Platform virtualizing software.

• **PowerGADS** is a web-based, customizable application that gives energy service providers a way to gather statistical generation data from a variety of sources. Upon

collection, all data is validated using NERC Level 1 and Level 2 diagnostics. Once validated, the data is used for several purposes, including internal reporting; for example, the Station Performance and Generating Outage Rate Program. The product also incorporates capacity verification testing and commercial availability.

PowerGADS is a Java application supplied by Integ Enterprise Consulting, Inc. located in Newark, New Jersey. The application runs in a WebLogic version 12.1.2.0.0 environment. It is a multi-node environment consisting of three servers. The servers are HP ProLiant Model DL580 Gen8 running Linux Red Hat 6.2 operating system with 37,161 MB of RAM. Additionally the server is running virtualizing software manufactured by VMware, Inc. The model is VMware Virtual Platform.

The database utilized by the application is Oracle version 11.2.0.3.0. The database runs on an IBM 9119-MHE server with 98,304 MB of RAM. The operating system is AIX 7.1.0.0.

• **nMarket** is a modular Java application supplied by ABB. It is an integrated toolset that allows a participant to manage settlements with an ISO/RTO. It provides back-office support for settlement data capture, checkout, volume management, charge estimation and shadow settlement, and dispute management with the ISO/RTO. The current version of the application is 5.3.30. In addition to the core product, there is a security application (nMarket Security Manager) that must be installed as well. The computer hardware server is an HP ProLiant DL580 Gen8. The operating system is Windows 2012 R2 Standard v6.3.9600. Additionally, the server is running virtualizing software manufactured by VMware, Inc. The model is VMware Virtual Platform. RAM is 4,096 MB.

The database is Oracle v12.1.0.2.0 running on a ProLiant DL580 Gen8 server with 32,013 MB of RAM. The operating system is Linux Red Hat v7.2 with VMware Virtual Platform from VMware, Inc.

• MACSS (Marketing Accounting Customer Service System) is an in-house software system developed for the use of customer data and designed to facilitate the sale and reporting of electric service and equipment. MACSS is a COBOL-based program that is used to access, update and create customer data for billing, meter and electric infrastructure for AEP. System Functions which cross all of the other MACSS is to effectively support primary users. The complexity of MACSS has many functions:

General System Functions
Service Orders Functions
Marketing Functions
Credit and Collection Functions
Billing Functions
Data Base
System Interfaces

Mainframe and DB2 operating system is required.

- **PeopleSoft General Ledger** software is a vendor product from Oracle Corporation, Redwood Shores, California. Kentucky Power is using version 9.0 of this software. The software is owned by the Oracle corporation, but AEP has purchased our version of the application, with any "vendor support" being provided by Rimini Street, a 3rd party vendor support company. The software runs off a UNIX AIX server, using an Oracle 11.2 database. The computer workstations that access this application run on Windows 7 operating system and require a minimum of 1 GB of memory and 1.73 GHz processor
- **The UIPlanner** Customer Revenue module was used to perform detailed rate design and analysis using customer billing data. The computer workstations that access this application run on Windows 7 operating system, and require a minimum of 1 GB of memory and 1.73 GHz processor.
- Comtrac ("Commodity Tracking") software is a vendor product from FusionSoft, LLC. The Fuel Accounting team is currently using version 7.12.13.3.4. The Comtrac application is the system of record for coal, fuel oil, and most consumables and helps manage the life-cycle of those commodities; from managing contracts, shipments, sample quality, inventory and accounting. The Fuel Accounting team (1) records the generated receipts, consumption and accruals from information obtained from Comtrac, into the PeopleSoft General Ledger and (2) pays invoices associated with the receipts of fuel and consumables. The computer workstations that access this application run on Windows 7 operating system, and typically have 8 GB of memory and a 2.5 GHz processor.
- **FuelWorks** is an internally developed, Microsoft Access based application. The Fuel Accounting team is currently using version 13.006. The FuelWorks application is the system of record and helps manage the life-cycle of natural gas; from shipments/receipts, inventory, and consumption. The Fuel Accounting team records the generated receipts, consumption and accruals from information obtained from FuelWorks, into the PeopleSoft General Ledger. The computer workstations that access this application run on Windows 7 operating system, and typically have 8 GB of memory and a 2.5 GHz processor.
- Microsoft Suite (Word, Excel, PowerPoint). These applications were used to prepare spreadsheet documents, word processors, and presentations utilized in this proceeding. The program was run on a laptop with 1 GB of RAM, and it is also run on desktops with 1 GB of RAM. The computer operating system is Microsoft Windows 7.
- **Adobe** is used to view documents without change in how the document looks on the screen or in print. It converts documents into pdf format which can be read with the need of the application program which the document was originally created.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(p)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Prospectuses of the most recent stock or bond offerings;

### Response:

The most recent available prospectuses are included as Exhibit Q to Section II of the Application.

On June 21, 2017, Kentucky Power priced new senior notes totaling \$325 million which will be used to fund the maturity of the existing senior notes due September 2017. A copy of the note purchase agreement for this offering is included in Exhibit Q; however, this agreement will not be fully executed until the transaction is funded.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(q)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Annual report to shareholders, or members, and statistical supplements covering the two (2) most recent years from the utility's application filing date;

## **Response:**

Kentucky Power's annual reports for the years ended December 2015 and 2016 are included as Exhibit R to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(r)

## **Filing Requirement:**

The monthly managerial reports providing financial results of operations for the twelve months in the test period;

## **Response:**

The Company's monthly financial reports for the months of March 2016 through February 2017 are included as Exhibit S to Section II of the Application.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(s)

### **Filing Requirement:**

A copy of the utility's annual report on Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the most recent two (2) years, any Form 8-K issued during the past two (2) years, and any Form 10-Q issued during the past six (6) quarters updated as current information becomes available;

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power Company is no longer a registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission and has not filed Forms 10-K, 10-Q, or 8-K since 2007.

The following Company quarterly reports are included as Exhibit T to Section II of the Application:

Kentucky Power Company 2015 Q1 Quarterly Kentucky Power Company 2015 Q2 Quarterly Kentucky Power Company 2015 Q3 Quarterly Kentucky Power Company 2016 Q1 Quarterly Kentucky Power Company 2016 Q2 Quarterly Kentucky Power Company 2016 Q3 Quarterly Kentucky Power Company 2017 Q1 Quarterly

Kentucky Power's annual reports for the years ended December 2015 and 2016 are included as Exhibit R to Section II of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(t)

### **Filing Requirement:**

If the utility had amounts charged or allocated to it by an affiliate or general or home office or paid monies to an affiliate or general or home office during the test period or during the previous three (3) calendar years, the utility shall file:

- 1. A detailed description of the method and amounts allocated or charged to the utility by the affiliate or general or home office for each charge allocation or payment;
- 2. An explanation of how the allocator for the test period was determined; and
- 3. All facts relied upon, including other regulatory approval, to demonstrate that each amount charged, allocated, or paid during the test period was reasonable.

#### **Response:**

The required information is included as Exhibit U to Section II of the Application. Amounts are allocated or charged in accordance with the Company's cost allocation manual developed and maintained in accordance with KRS 278.2203 and KRS 278.2205. A copy of the Company's cost allocation manual is included as Exhibit A to Section II of the Application. As the operator of the Mitchell Plant, the Company allocates to Wheeling Power Company, the owner of the other undivided 50% interest, costs (including AEP Service Corporation charges) in accordance with the FERC-approved Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement. The Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement is included as Exhibit V to Section II of the Application.

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(u)

### **Filing Requirement:**

If the utility provides gas, electric, water, or sewage utility service and has annual gross revenues greater than \$5,000,000 a cost of service study based on a methodology generally accepted within the industry and based on current and reliable data from a single time period; and

#### Response:

The cost of service studies based on current and reliable data for the test year ended February 28, 2017 are included in the testimony of Company Witnesses Buck and Walsh.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(4)(v)

## **Filing Requirement:**

Local exchange carriers with more than 50,000 access lines shall file:

- 1. A jurisdictional separations study consistent with 47 C.F.R. Part 36; and
- 2. Service specific cost studies to support the pricing of all services that generate annual revenue greater than \$1,000,000 except local exchange access:
  - a. Based on current and reliable data from a single time period; and
  - b. Using generally recognized fully allocated, embedded, or incremental cost principles.

#### **Response:**

Not Applicable.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(5)(a)

#### Filing Requirement:

Upon good cause shown, a utility may request pro forma adjustments for known and measurable changes to ensure fair, just, and reasonable rates based on the historical test period. The following information shall be filed with each application requesting pro forma adjustments or a statement explaining why the required information does not exist and is not applicable to the utility's application:

(a) A detailed income statement and balance sheet reflecting the impact of all proposed adjustments;

#### **Response:**

The required information is included on Pages 3 and 7 of Section IV of the Application.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(5)(b)

## **Filing Requirement:**

The most recent capital construction budget containing at least the period of time as proposed for any pro forma adjustment for plant additions;

### **Response:**

The Company is not proposing any pro forma adjustments for plant additions. The most recent capital construction budget is included as Exhibit W to Section II of the Application.

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(5)(c)

### **Filing Requirement:**

For each proposed pro forma adjustment reflecting plant additions, provide the following information:

- 1. The starting date of the construction of each major component of plant;
- 2. The proposed in-service date;
- 3. The total estimated cost of construction at completion;
- 4. The amount contained in construction work in progress at the end of the test period;
- 5. A schedule containing a complete description of actual plant retirements and anticipated plant retirements related to the pro forma plant additions including the actual or anticipated date of retirement;
- 6. The original cost and the cost of removal and salvage for each component of plant to be retired during the period of the proposed pro forma adjustment for plant additions;
- 7. An explanation of differences, if applicable, in the amounts contained in the capital construction budget and the amounts of capital construction cost contained in the pro forma adjustment period; and
- 8. The impact on depreciation expense of all proposed pro forma adjustments for plant additions and retirements;

## **Response:**

Not Applicable.

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Page 63 of 85

Filing Requirements 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6) to 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(n) are Not Applicable.

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)

## **Filing Requirement:**

The commission shall notify the applicant of any deficiencies in the application within thirty (30) days of the application's submission. An application shall not be accepted for filing until the utility has cured all noted deficiencies.

### **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9).

# Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)

### **Filing Requirement:**

A request for a waiver from the requirements of this section shall include the specific reasons for the request. The commission shall grant the request upon good cause shown by the utility. In determining if good cause has been shown, the commission shall consider:

- (a) If other information that the utility would provide if the waiver is granted is sufficient to allow the commission to effectively and efficiently review the rate application;
- (b) If the information that is the subject of the waiver request is normally maintained by the utility or reasonably available to it from the information that it maintains;
- (c) The expense to the utility in providing the information that is the subject of the waiver request.

#### **Response:**

The Company is not requesting any waivers in its application. Kentucky Power requested and was granted by Order dated May 24, 2017 a waiver of the requirements of 807 KAR 5:001, Section 16(2) so as to permit the Company to file its application up to 63 days after the Company filed its April 26, 2017 notice of intent.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(a) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(1)(a)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Public postings.

(a) A utility shall post at its place of business a copy of the notice no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power has complied with 807 KAR 5:001, Section 17(1)(a) and 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(a) by posting its Notice to the Customers of Kentucky Power Company on or before the day that the application is filed with the Public Service Commission at the locations shown below.

- 855 Central Avenue, Suite 200, Ashland, Kentucky 41101
- 101A Enterprise Drive, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
- 12333 Kevin Avenue, Ashland, Kentucky 41102
- 1400 E. Main Street, Hazard, Kentucky 41701
- 3249 North Mayo Trail, Pikeville, Kentucky 41501

The Notice will remain posted until issuance of a final Order from the Commission establishing Kentucky Power's approved rates.

A copy of the customer notice is included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(b) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(1)(b)

### **Filing Requirement:**

### Public postings.

- (b) A utility that maintains a Web site shall, within five (5) business days of the date the application is submitted to the commission, post on its Web sites:
  - 1. A copy of the public notice; and
- 2. A hyperlink to the location on the commission's Web site where the case documents are available.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power will within five (5) business days of filing its application post a copy of the public notice along with a hyperlink to the filing on the Commission's Web site. The Notice will remain posted until issuance of a final Order from the Commission establishing Kentucky Power's approved rates.

A copy of the customer notice is included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(1)(c)

### **Filing Requirement:**

Public postings.

(c) The information required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection shall not be removed until the commission issues a final decision on the application.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power will comply with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(1)(c) and 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8 (1)(c).

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(2)(b)

### **Filing Requirement:**

Customer Notice.

- (b) If a utility has more than twenty (20) customers, it shall provide notice by:
- 1. Including notice with customer bills mailed no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission;
- 2. Mailing a written notice to each customer no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission;
- 3. Publishing notice once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a prominent manner in a newspaper of general circulation in the utility's service area, the first publication to be made no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission; or
- 4. Publishing notice in a trade publication or newsletter delivered to all customers no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission.
  - (c) A utility that provides service in more than one (1) county may use a combination of the notice methods listed in paragraph (b) of this subsection.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power complied with 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)(b)(3) and 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(2)(b)(3) by publishing to newspapers of general circulation in its service territory a copy of the *Notice to the Customers of Kentucky Power Company* for publication once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a prominent manner. The first publication in each newspaper was made before the date the application is filed.

A copy of the customer notice is included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(3)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Proof of Notice. A utility shall file with the commission no later than forty-five (45) days from the date the application was initially submitted to the commission:

- (a) If notice is mailed to its customers, an affidavit from an authorized representative of the utility verifying the contents of the notice, that notice was mailed to all customers, and the date of the mailing;
- (b) If notice is published in a newspaper of general circulation in the utility's service area, an affidavit from the publisher verifying the contents of the notice, that the notice was published, and the dates of the notice's publication; or
- (c) If notice is published in a trade publication or newsletter delivered to all customers, an affidavit from an authorized representative of the utility verifying the contents of the notice, the mailing of the trade publication or newsletter, that notice was included in the publication or newsletter, and the date of mailing.

#### Response:

Kentucky Power will provide the prescribed affidavits within (45) days of the date the Company files its application.

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(a) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(a)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(a) The proposed effective date and the date the proposed rates are expected to be filed with the commission;

#### **Response:**

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(b) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(b)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(b) The present rates and proposed rates for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply;

#### **Response:**

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(c) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(c)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(c) The amount of the change requested in both dollar amounts and percentage change for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply;

#### Response:

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(d) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(d)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(d) The amount of the average usage and the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply, except for local exchange companies, which shall include the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification for the proposed rate change in basic local service;

#### **Response:**

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(e) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(e)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(e) A statement that a person may examine this application at the offices of (utility name) located at (utility address);

#### **Response:**

The customer notice complies with this requirement. A copy of the customer notice is included as Exhibit F to Section II of the Application.

.

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(f) and (g) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(f) and (g)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

- (f) A statement that a person may examine this application at the commission's offices located at 211 Sower Boulevard, Frankfort, Kentucky, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., or through the commission's Web site at http://psc.ky.gov;
- (g) A statement that comments regarding the application may be submitted to the Public Service Commission through its Web site or by mail to Public Service Commission, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602;

#### Response:

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(h) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(h)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

(h) A statement that the rates contained in this notice are the rates proposed by (utility name) but that the Public Service Commission may order rates to be charged that differ from the proposed rates contained in this notice;

#### **Response:**

#### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)(i) and (j) 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(4)(i) and (j)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:

- (i) A statement that a person may submit a timely written request for intervention to the Public Service Commission, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602, establishing the grounds for the request including the status and interest of the party; and
- (j) A statement that if the commission does not receive a written request for intervention within thirty (30) days of initial publication or mailing of the notice, the commission may take final action on the application.

#### **Response:**

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(5)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Compliance by electric utilities with rate schedule information required by 807 KAR 5:051. Notice given pursuant to subsection (2)(a) or (b) of this section shall substitute for the notice required by 807 KAR 5:051, Section 2, if the notice contained a clear and concise explanation of the proposed change in the rate schedule applicable to each customer.

#### **Response:**

The Company complied with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(5)(2)(b).

## Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:011 Section 8(6)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Periodic recalculation of a formulaic rate that does not involve a revision of the rate and that is performed in accordance with provisions of an effective rate schedule, special contract, or administrative regulation does not require notice in accordance with this section.

#### **Response:**

Not Applicable.

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:011 Section 9(1)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

The proposed rates on a new tariff or revised sheet of an existing tariff shall become effective on the date stated on the tariff sheet if:

- (a) Proper notice was provided to the public in accordance with Section 8 of this administrative regulation;
- (b) Statutory notice was provided; and
- (c) The commission does not suspend the proposed rates pursuant to KRS 278.190.

#### Response:

The Company complied with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:011 Section 9(1). The statutory notice is included in Section I of the Application.

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:011 Section 9(2)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

All information and notices required by this administrative regulation shall be furnished to the commission at the time of the filing of the proposed rate. If a substantial omission occurs, which is prejudicial to full consideration by the commission or to the public, the statutory notice period to the commission shall not commence until the omitted information and notice is filed.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power complied with the requirements established in 807 KAR 5:011, Section 9(2).

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(1)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

Each electric utility shall transmit to each of its consumers a clear and concise explanation of any proposed change in the rate schedule applicable to the consumer.

(1) When an electric utility proposes a change in a rate schedule, the statement explaining it shall be transmitted to each consumer to which the change applies within thirty (30) days after the utility applies for that change or within sixty (60) days in the case of an electric utility which uses a bimonthly billing system.

#### **Response:**

Pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001, Section 16(3) and 807 KAR 5:011, Section 8(5), Kentucky Power Company complied with this requirement through the notice given pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001, Section 17(2)(b)(3), and 807 KAR 5:011, Section 8(2)(b)(3), respectively.

### Filing Requirement 807 KAR 5:051 Section 2(2)

#### **Filing Requirement:**

The statement explaining a proposed rate change may be included with the regular bill.

#### **Response:**

Not applicable. Pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001, Section 16(3) and 807 KAR 5:011, Section 8(5), Kentucky Power Company complied with this requirement through the notice given pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001, Section 17(2)(b)(3), and 807 KAR 5:011, Section 8(2)(b)(3), respectively.

#### Filing Requirement Case 2012-00428 Order on Smart Grid Technologies

#### **Filing Requirement:**

The Commission's April 13, 2016 order in Case 2012-00428 requires each jurisdictional utility to identify Smart Grid investments in each rate case.

#### **Response:**

Kentucky Power's Smart Grid investments are identified in the testimony of Company Witness Phillips.



# COST ALLOCATION MANUAL

As Of December 31, 2016

**Regulated Accounting** 



The manual has been written to document AEP's approach to cost allocation and transfer pricing of affiliate transactions. Its purposes are to

- provide an easily referenced source of information
- state and clarify policy
- formalize procedures
- provide a basis of communication between all employees concerning cost allocation matters
- meet all regulatory requirements for maintaining a cost allocation manual.

The contents of the manual have been approved by management.

Responsibility for adhering to the policies and procedures rests with every employee.

The manual is maintained in the A-Z index of AEP Now, under 'Cost Allocation Manual'. Maintenance of the documents incorporated in the manual by reference is the responsibility of the individuals and groups designated in the manual.

Errors in content and other requests for revision of this manual should be directed to the attention of Kathy L. Messer/Donald W. Roberts.

Brian J. Frantz

Manager - Regulated Accounting

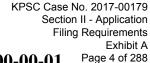
F. Scott Travis

Assistant Controller - Regulated Accounting



#### CAM Amendment Record

Rev. No.	Date Issued						
1	01-02-01	26	03-15-13	51		76	
2	10-22-01	27	08-31-13	52		77	
3	05-10-02	28	03-27-14	53		78	
4	10-18-02	29	09-15-14	54		79	
5	05-05-03	30	02-26-15	55		80	
6	08-29-03	31	09-15-15	56		81	
7	03-10-04	32	03-15-16	57		82	
8	08-27-04	33	09-15-16	58		83	
9	03-10-05	34	03-15-17	59		84	
10	08-30-05	35		60		85	
11	03-15-06	36		61		86	
12	08-31-06	37		62		87	
13	03-16-07	38		63		88	
14	09-24-07	39		64		89	
15	04-15-08	40		65		90	
16	09-25-08	41		66		91	
17	03-31-09	42		67		92	
18	07-13-09	43		68		93	
19	09-10-09	44		69		94	
20	03-31-10	45		70		95	
21	09-16-10	46		71		96	
22	03-25-11	47		72		97	
23	09-09-11	48		73		98	
24	03-14-12	49		74		99	
25	09-14-12	50		75		100	









### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Controls

Subject

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This table of contents is intended to give a cover-to-cover overview of the contents and organization of the AEP Cost Allocation Manual (CAM). See HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL (00-00-02) for an explanation of the numbering system.

TAB/SECTION	SUBJECT	LOCATION
CONTROLS		
Controls	Title Page Management Endorsement Amendment Record Table of Contents How to Use this Manual Alphabetic Subject Index	00-00-01 00-00-02 00-00-03
GENERAL		
Introduction	Overview (General)	01-01-01
Organization Chart	Overview Corporate Chart	01-02-01 01-02-02
Affiliate Transactions	Services Rendered by AEPSC Intercompany Products and	01-03-01 01-03-02
	Services Money Pool Research and Development Financial Transactions Intellectual Property Convenience Payments	01-03-03 01-03-04 01-03-05 01-03-06 01-03-07 01-03-08





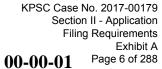
Section

Controls

Subject

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

GUIDELINES		
Introduction	Overview (Guidelines)	02-01-01
Corporate	Overview Cost Allocation Policies and Procedures The Cost Allocation Process Cost Pooling and Cost Assignment Account Designations (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)	02-02-01 02-02-02 02-02-03 02-02-04 02-02-05
Federal Regulation	Overview FERC Regulation	02-03-01 02-03-02
State Commission Rules	Overview Arkansas Rules and Requirements Indiana Rules and Requirements Kentucky Rules and Requirements Louisiana Rules and Requirements Michigan Rules and Requirements Ohio Rules and Requirements Oklahoma Rules and Requirements Tennessee Rules and Requirements Texas Rules and Requirements Virginia Rules and Requirements West Virginia Rules and Requirements ments	$02-04-01 \\ 02-04-02 \\ 02-04-03 \\ 02-04-04 \\ 02-04-05 \\ 02-04-06 \\ 02-04-07 \\ 02-04-08 \\ 02-04-09 \\ 02-04-10 \\ 02-04-11 \\ 02-04-12$
PROCEDURES		
Introduction	Overview (Procedures)	03-01-01
Transactions	Overview Transaction Coding Chartfields	03-02-01 03-02-02 03-02-03
Time Reporting	Overview Time Records Labor Costing	03-03-01 03-03-02 03-03-03





## **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Controls

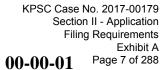
Subject

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

AEPSC Billing System	Overview System of Internal Controls Work Order Accounting Billing Allocations Reports	03-04-01 03-04-02 03-04-03 03-04-04 03-04-05
Intercompany Billing	Overview Billing System	03-05-01 03-05-02
InterUnit Accounting	Overview Joint Payments and Journal Transactions	03-06-01
Asset Transfers	Overview Plant and Equipment Materials and Supplies	03-07-01 03-07-02 03-07-03
DOCUMENTS	THE STATE OF THE S	
Introduction	Overview (Documents)	04-01-01
Affiliate Contracts with Regulated and Unregulated Companies	Overview Service Agreements Coal Mining and Transportation Consulting Services Joint Operating Agreements Tax Agreement Money Pool Agreement Nonutility Money Pool Agreement	04-02-01 $04-02-02$ $04-02-03$ $04-02-04$ $04-02-05$ $04-02-06$ $04-02-07$ $04-02-08$
Databases	Overview Chartfield Values Affiliate Agreements	04-03-01 04-03-02 04-03-03
Job Descriptions	Overview Shared Employees (PUCO) Transferred Employees (PUCO)	04-04-01 04-04-02 04-04-03
Complaint Log	Overview Corporate Separation (PUCO)	04-05-01 04-05-02

Date

January 10, 2013





## **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Controls

Subject

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Board of Directors Minutes	Overview Copies (PUCO)	04-06-01 04-06-02
Tariff Provisions	Overview Tariff Discretion Log	04-07-01 04-07-02
APPENDIX		
Appendix	Overview (Appendix) Glossary of Key Terms Record Retention Requirements List of FERC Accepted	99-00-01 99-00-02 99-00-03
	Allocation Factors List of Primary Allocation	99-00-04
	Factors by Function List of Affiliate Contracts	99-00-05
	by Company	99-00-06

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
00-00-02
Page 8 of 288



Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

SUMMARY

This Manual is divided into

TABS - major divisions within the manual

SECTIONS - divisions within a TAB

SUBJECTS - divisions within a SECTION.

DOCUMENT NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each document (i.e., subject) has a unique 6-digit number. This number is divided into 3 sets of two digits which are separated by dashes.

dasnes.

EXAMPLE: 05 - 03 - 02

TAB-SECTION-SUBJECT

INDEXES

The alphabetic subject index is the key to this manual. It appears in the "Controls" TAB following this document.

Alphabetic Subject

The alphabetic subject index (00-00-03) lists every subject in this manual in alphabetical order along with the document number at which each subject may be located. To be able to retrieve information, each subject (and important captions within a subject) are listed three or more ways in the index.

Locating a Document

Document numbers appear in bold print on the upper right corner of each page (see top of this page). To locate a Subject:

- 1. Refer to the Alphabetic Subject Index and locate the SUBJECT you need.
- 2. Note the Document Number indicated

EXAMPLE: 05-03-02

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
00-00-02
Page 9 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Controls

Subject

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

INDEXES (Cont'd)

Locating a Document (Cont'd)

3. Locate TAB 5 of the manual and within this TAB find SECTION 03 and SUBJECT 02. Or, if you are viewing this manual electronically using Acrobat Reader, simply click on the subject line listed in the table of contents.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The table of contents (00-00-01) is intended to give a cover-to-cover overview of the manual contents and organization. It lists contents of a TAB to the SUBJECT level in document number order. (Subjects are listed alphabetically in the Alphabetic Subject Index).

FORMAT

The format followed for each TAB within this manual may vary. Uniformity of format has been attempted to the extent practicable.

DISTRIBUTION

The AEPSC Corporate Accounting Department is solely responsible for the issuance, revision and distribution of all copies of this manual and database.

Revisions or additions to the manual will be issued as required. If practical, such revisions and/or additions will be accumulated and issued periodically as a group. The date of the latest revision or addition will appear at the bottom of the page in the left-hand corner.

**AMENDMENTS** 

All users of this manual are urged to contribute ideas and suggestions for revisions to this manual.

Amendment Record

An amendment record is kept of all revisions to this manual. The amendment record appears in the front of this manual as the first document in the "Controls" SECTION.





Section

Controls

Subject

#### ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

This subject index lists every subject included in this manual in alphabetical order. The location document number is given for each subject. To aid retrievability, subjects are listed in two or more different ways.

A		
	AEPSC	
	- Affiliate Transactions	01-03-02
	- Billing Allocations	03-04-04
	- Billing System (Overview)	03-04-01
	- Billing System Internal Controls	03-04-02
	- Billing System Work Order Accounting	03-04-03
	- Reports (Billing System)	03-04-05
	Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies	
	- Coal Mining and Transportation	04-02-03
	- Consulting Services	04-02-04
	- Joint Plants	04-02-05
	- List of Affiliate Contracts by Company	99-00-06
	- Overview	04-02-01
	- Service Agreements	04-02-02
	- Tax Agreement	04-02-06
	Affiliate Transactions	
	- Convenience Payments	01-03-08
	- Financial Transactions	01-03-06
	- Intercompany Products and Services	01-03-03
	- Intellectual Property	10-03-07
	- Money Pool	01-03-04
	- Overview	01-03-01
	- Research and Development	01-03-05
	- Services Rendered by AEPSC	01-03-02
	Agreements	0.4.00.00
	- Coal Mining and Transportation	04-02-03
	- Consulting Services	04-02-04
	- Joint Operating Agreements	04-02-05
	- Money Pool Agreement	04-02-07
	- Nonutility Money Pool Agreement	04-02-08
	- Overview	04-02-01
	- Service Agreements	04-02-02
	- Tax Agreement	04-02-06
	Arkansas Rules and Requirements Asset Transfers	02-04-02
	- Overview	03-07-01
	Overview	03-07-01

Date

Page

- Materials and Supplies

03-07-03



Section

Controls

Subject

#### ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

A (Cont'd)					
- Plant and Equipment	03-07-02				
Allocation Factors					
- List of Approved Allocation Factors	99-00-04				
- List of Primary Allocation Factors by Function	99-00-05				
В					
	00 04 04				
Billing Allocations (AEPSC)	03-04-04				
Billing, Intercompany (Overview)	03-05-01				
Billing System	02 04 04				
- Allocations (AEPSC)	03-04-04				
- AEPSC (Overview)	03-04-01				
- AEPSC Work Order Accounting	03-04-03				
- Intercompany	03-05-02				
- Reports (AEPSC)	03-04-05				
Board of Directors Minutes (PUCO)					
- Copies (PUCO)	04-06-02				
- Overview	04-06-01				
C					
	0.1 0.0 0.0				
Chart, Corporate	01-02-02				
Chartfields	03-02-03				
Chartfield Values	04-03-02				
Coal Mining and Transportation Agreements	04-02-03				
Coding					
- Chartfields	03-02-03				
- Transaction	03-02-02				
- Complaint Log					
- Corporate Separation (PUCO)	04-05-02				
- Overview	04-05-02				
Convenience Payments	01-03-08				
Consulting Services Agreements	04-02-04				
Copies of Board of Directors Minutes (PUCO)	04-06-02				
Corporate					
- Chart	01-02-02				
- Overview	02-02-01				
Corporate Separation (Complaint Log)	04-05-02				
Cost Allocation					
- Policies and Procedures	02-02-02				
- Process	02-02-03				

Date

January 10, 2013

Page

2



January 10, 2013

Section

Controls

Subject

#### ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX	
C (Con't)	
Cost Assignment Cost Pooling and Cost Assignment Costing, Labor	02-02-04 02-02-04 03-03-03
D	
Database Links - Affiliate Agreements - Chartfield Values - Overview Documents (Overview)	04-03-03 04-03-02 04-03-01 04-01-01
E	
<pre>Employees   - Shared (PUCO)   - Transferred (PUCO)</pre>	04-04-02 04-04-03
F	
Federal Regulation - Overview - FERC Regulation FERC Regulation Financial Transactions	02-03-01 02-03-02 02-03-02 01-03-06
G	
General, Overview Glossary of Key Terms Guidelines	01-01-01 99-00-02
- Cost Allocation Principles - Overview	02-02-02 02-01-01
I	
Indiana Rules and Requirements Intellectual Property Intercompany	02-04-03 01-03-07
- Billing (Overview) - Billing System	03-05-01 03-05-02
Date	Page

Page



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
00-00-03
Page 13 of 288



## **Cost Allocation Manual**

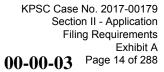
Section

Controls

Subject

#### ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

I	(Con't)	
	- Products and Services Internal Controls (AEPSC Billing System) InterUnit Accounting	01-03-03 03-04-02
	- Overview - Joint Payments and Journal Transactions	03-06-01 03-06-02
J		
	Job Descriptions - Overview - Shared Employees (PUCO) - Transferred Employees (PUCO) Joint Payments and Journal Transactions Joint Plants	04-04-01 $04-04-02$ $04-04-03$ $03-06-02$ $04-02-05$
K		
	Kentucky Rules and Requirements Key Terms, Glossary of	02-04-04 99-00-02
L		
	Labor Costing List of Affiliate Agreements by Company List of Approved Allocation Factors List of Primary Allocation Factors by Function Louisiana Rules and Requirements	03-03-03 99-00-06 99-00-04 99-00-05 02-04-05
M		
	Materials and Supplies (Asset Transfers) Michigan Rules and Requirements Money Pool Money Pool Agreement (AEP System) Money Pool Agreement (AEP System Nonutility)	03-07-03 02-04-06 01-03-04 04-02-07 04-02-08





# Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Controls

Subject

#### ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

	ADDITABLE TO SUBULCE INDEA	
0		
	Ohio Rules and Requirements Oklahoma Rules and Requirements Organization Chart, Overview	02-04-07 02-04-08 01-02-01
	Overview - AEPSC Billing System - Affiliate Contracts with Regulated Companies - Affiliate Transactions - Appendix - Asset Transfers - Complaint Log - Corporate - Database Links - Documents - Federal Regulation - General - Guidelines - Intercompany Billing - InterUnit Accounting - Job Descriptions - Organization Chart - Procedures - State Commission Rules - Time Reporting - Transactions	03-04-01 $04-02-01$ $01-03-01$ $99-00-01$ $03-07-01$ $04-05-01$ $02-02-01$ $04-03-01$ $04-01-01$ $02-01-01$ $03-05-01$ $03-05-01$ $04-04-01$ $01-02-01$ $03-01-01$ $02-04-01$ $03-03-01$ $03-02-01$
P		
	Plant and Equipment (Asset Transfers) Policies and Procedures, Cost Allocation Pooling, Cost Procedures	03-07-02 02-02-02 02-02-04
	- Cost Allocation - Chartfields - Labor Costing - Overview - Time Records - Transaction Coding Process, Cost Allocation Property, Intellectual	02-02-02 03-02-03 03-03-03 03-01-01 03-03-02 03-02-02 02-02-03 01-03-07





Section

Controls

Subject

#### ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

	ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX	
R		
Records - Time Rec - Retentio Reports, AEP Research and Retention Re Rules	on Requirements SC Billing System Development equirements, Record Commission (Overview) equirements	03-03-02 99-00-03 03-04-05 01-03-05 99-00-03 02-04-01 02-04-02 02-04-03 02-04-04 02-04-05 02-04-06 02-04-07 02-04-09 02-04-10 02-04-11 02-04-12
Service Agre Shared Emplo State Commis - Arkansas - Indiana - Kentucky - Louisian - Michigan - Ohio - Oklahoma - Overview - Tennesse - Texas - Virginia - West Vir System of In	eements yees (PUCO) sion Rules and Requirements  da de	04-02-02 04-04-02 02-04-02 02-04-03 02-04-04 02-04-05 02-04-06 02-04-07 02-04-01 02-04-01 02-04-10 02-04-11 02-04-12 03-04-03

Date
January 10, 2013

Page



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
00-00-03
Page 16 of 288



## **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Controls

Subject

#### ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

S (Con't)				
- Intercompany Billing System	03-05-02			
T				
Tariff Provisions Tariff Discretion Log Tax Agreement Tennessee Rules and Requirements	04-07-01 04-07-02 04-02-06 02-04-09			
Terms, Key Texas Rules and Requirements The Cost Allocation Process Time Records Time Reporting	99-00-02 02-04-10 02-02-03 03-03-02			
- Overview - Labor Costing - Time Records Transaction	03-03-01 03-03-03 03-03-02			
- Chartfields - Coding	03-02-03 03-02-02			
Transactions, Affiliate - AEPSC - Financial Transactions - Intercompany Products and Services - Money Pool - Overview - Research and Development Transactions, Overview Transferred Employees (PUCO)	01-03-02 01-03-06 01-03-03 01-03-04 01-03-01 01-03-05 03-02-01 04-04-03			
V				
Virginia Rules and Requirements	02-04-11			
W				
West Virginia Rules and Requirements Work Order Accounting (AEPSC)	02-04-12 03-04-03			

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
01-01-01
Page 17 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (GENERAL)

SUMMARY

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) is a public utility holding company. It has subsidiaries that conduct regulated operations and non-regulated operations.

BUSINESS

AEP is one of the United States' largest generators of electricity and owns the nation's largest electricity transmission system. AEP delivers electricity to customers in eleven states: Arkansas, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia and West Virginia.

Wholly-owned subsidiaries are involved in power engineering and construction services and energy management.

ORGANIZATION CHART

The ownership relationship between AEP, its subsidiaries, and their subsidiaries at successive levels is captured in AEP's corporate chart.

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS

AEP, its subsidiaries and certain other affiliates in the AEP holding company system conduct capital (i.e., financial) transactions among themselves. The subsidiaries, in certain situations, also perform services for one another.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
01-02-01 Page 18 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Organization Chart

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP)

is a public utility holding company. It has direct subsidiaries (first tier) and indirect

subsidiaries (second tier and lower).

CORPORATE CHART A listing of the direct and indirect

subsidiaries of AEP, including domestic and foreign subsidiaries, is contained in AEP's

corporate organization chart.

#### SUMMARY

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) is a public utility holding company. It has no customers or employees nor does it own any utility property. AEP does own common stock of nine operating electric utility companies and the common stock of AEP Utilities, Inc, which in turn owns common stock of two operating electric utility companies.

AEP also owns common stock of American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) and other domestic and foreign subsidiaries.

AEPSC is a management, professional and technical services organization that provides such services, at cost, to AEP, the operating electric utility companies in the AEP System, and other affiliated companies. Other AEP subsidiaries provide power engineering, energy consulting and energy management services.

### CORPORATE ORGANIZATION CHART

The following organization chart lists hierarchically all of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of AEP. Company names are indented to identify them as subsidiaries of the company that is listed immediately above them at the next tier. Some companies are subsidiaries of more than one company. The footnotes provide a general description of the business conducted by each company.

- 00. American Electric Power Company, Inc.
  - 01. AEP Coal, Inc.
    - 02. AEP Kentucky Coal, LLC
    - 02. Snowcap Coal Company, Inc.
  - 01. AEP Credit, Inc.
  - 01. AEP Energy Supply LLC
    - 02. AEP C&I Company, LLC
      - 03. AEP Retail Energy Partners LLC
        - 04. AEP Energy, Inc.
        - 04. BSE Solutions LLC

- 02. AEP Energy Partners, Inc.
- 02. AEP Generation Resources Inc.
  - 03. Cardinal Operating Company
  - 03. Conesville Coal Preparation Company
  - 03. Ohio Franklin Realty, LLC
    - 04 Central Coal Company (Inactive)
- 02. AEP OnSite Partners
  - 03. Century West PNL, LLC
  - 03. Dynasty PNC, LLC
  - 03. Kamaaha PNL, LLC
  - 03. Kona CE, LLC
  - 03. Northwest Jacksonville Solar Partners, LLC
  - 03. Rutland Renewable Energy, LLC
  - 03. Sunset Lakeview PNL, LLC
- 02. AEP Renewables, LLC
  - 03. Boulder Solar II, LLC
  - 03. Pavant Solar III, LLC
- 02. CSW Energy, Inc.
  - 03. AEP Desert Sky GP, LLC
    - 04. Desert Sky Wind Farm LP
  - 03. AEP Desert Sky LP II, LLC
    - 04. Desert Sky Wind Farm LP
  - 03. AEP Wind Holding, LLC
    - 04. AEP Properties, LLC
    - 04. AEP Wind GP, LLC
      - 05. Trent Wind Farm, LP
    - 04. AEP Wind LP II, LLC
    - 05. Trent Wind Farm, LP
- 01. AEP Generating Company
- 01. AEP Investments, Inc.
  - 02. AEP Energy Services, Inc.
    - 03. AEP Energy Services Gas Holding Company
  - 02. Braemar Energy Ventures III, LP
  - 02. Columbus Collaboratory LLC
  - 02. GridgEdge Networks, Inc.
  - 02. International Marine Terminals Partnership
    - 03. IMT Land Corp
  - 02. Utilidata, Inc.
- 01. AEP Nonutility Funding LLC
- 01. AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
  - 02. United Sciences Testing, Inc.

- 01. AEP T&D Services, LLC
- 01. AEP Texas, Inc
  - 02. AEP Texas Central Transition Funding II LLC
  - 02. AEP Texas Central Transition Funding III LLC
  - 02. AEP Texas Central Transition Funding LLC
  - 02. AEP Texas North Generation Company, LLC
- 01. AEP Transmission Holding Company, LLC
  - 02. AEP Transmission Company, LLC
    - 03. AEP Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc.
    - 03. AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company Inc.
    - 03. AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.
    - 03. AEP Ohio Transmission Company Inc.
    - 03. AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company, Inc.
    - 03. AEP Southwestern Transmission Company, Inc.
    - 03. AEP West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.
  - 02. AEP Transmission Partner LLC
    - Electric Transmission America, LLC
       Prairie Wind Transmission, LLC
    - 03. Electric Transmission Texas, LLC
  - 02. Bold Transmission LLC
  - 02. Electric Transmission America, LLC
    - 03. Prairie Wind Transmission, LLC
  - 02. Electric Transmission Texas, LLC
  - 02. Grid Assurance LLC
  - 02. PATH West Virginia Series
    - 03. PATH West Virginia Transmission Company, LLC
  - 02. Pioneer Transmission, LLC
  - 02. Potomac-Appalachian Transmission Highline, LLC
  - 02. RITELine Indiana, LLC
  - 02. RITELine Transmission Development, LLC
    - 03. RITELine Illinois. LLC
    - 03. RITELine Indiana, LLC
  - 02. Transource Energy, LLC
    - 03. Golden State Transmission, LLC
    - 03. Transource Indiana, LLC
    - 03. Transource Kansas, LLC
    - 03. Transource Kentucky, LLC
    - 03. Transource Maryland, LLC
    - 03. Transource Missouri, LLC
    - 03. Transource New York, LLC
      - 04. Transource New York Land Company, Inc.

- 03. Transource Pennsylvania, LLC
- 03. Transource Projectco, LLC
- 03. Transource West Virginia, LLC
- 03. Transource Wisconsin, LLC
- 01. AEP Utility Funding, LLC
- 01. American Electric Power Service Corporation
  - 02. American Electric Power Foundation
- 01. Appalachian Power Company
  - 02. Appalachian Consumer Rate Relief Funding LLC
  - 02. Cedar Coal Co. (Inactive)
  - 02. Center McGuire Master Tenant LLC
    - 03. Center Landlord LLC
  - 02. Central Appalachian Coal Company (Inactive)
  - 02. Central Coal Company (Inactive)
  - 02. Southern Appalachian Coal Company (Inactive)
- 01. Franklin Real Estate Company
  - 02. Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc.
- 01. Indiana Michigan Power Company
  - 02. Blackhawk Coal Company (Inactive)
  - 02. Price River Coal Company, Inc. (Inactive)
- 01. Kentucky Power Company
- 01. Kingsport Power Company
- 01. Ohio Power Company
  - 02. Ohio Phase-In-Recovery Funding LLC
  - 02. Ohio Valley Electric Corporation
    - 03. Indiana-Kentucky Electric Corporation
- 01. Ohio Valley Electric Corporation
  - 02. Indiana-Kentucky Electric Corporation
- 01. Oil Casualty Insurance, Ltd.
- 01. PowerTree Carbon Company, LLC
- 01. Public Service Company of Oklahoma
- 01. Southwestern Electric Power Company
  - 02. Arkansas Coalition for Affordable and Reliable Electricity, LLC [ACARE]
  - 02. Dolet Hills Lignite Company, LLC
  - 02. Mutual Energy SWEPCo, LLC
  - 02. Oxbow Lignite Company, LLC
  - 02. Southwest Arkansas Utilities Corporation
  - 02. The Arklahoma Corporation
- 01. Wheeling Power Company

Notes:
A. Public utility holding company.
B. Management, professional and technical services.
C. Telecommunications.
D. Broker and market energy commodities.
E. Generation.
F. Investor in companies developing energy-related ideas, products and technologies.
G. Distributed generation products.
H. International energy-related investments, trading and other projects.
Non-regulated energy-related services and products.
J. Domestic electric utility.
K. Coal mining (inactive).
L. Coal mining (active).
M. Coal preparation.
N. Inactive.
O. Subsidiary public utility holding company.
P. Electric transmission.
Q. Leasing.
R. Accounts receivable factoring.
S. Independent power.
T. Real estate.
U. Staff augmentation to power plants.
V. Retail energy sales.
W. Marketing of natural gas, electricity or energy-related products.
X. Wind Power Generation.
Y. Barging Services
AA. Finance Subsidiary
BB. Energy services including operations, supply chain, transmission and distribution

CC. Gas pipeline and processing

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 24 of 288

DD. Domestic energy-related investments, trading and other projects
EE. Trust
FF. Nonprofit

Variable Interest Entity (VIE) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, no costs are allocated to this entity.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
01-03-01
Page 25 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

OVERVIEW

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

The AEP System companies, although legally separated, operate on an integrated basis, as permitted by law and regulation. Financial transactions are conducted on a regular basis in support of the integrated activities.

01-03-06

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Revenues derived from non-associates for the resale and licensing of property protected by copyright, patent or trademark laws are shared among AEP affiliates and regulated by the Federal Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

01-03-07

CONVENIENCE PAYMENTS

Payments made for the convenience of another associate company within the AEP System need to be kept to a minimum and be reimbursed immediately to the paying company.

01-03-08

SUMMARY

The services provided by AEPSC are regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

SUMMARY OF AEPSC SERVICES The following table provides a listing of services AEPSC provides to affiliate companies:

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Audit Services	Audit Services provides audit and review services to assist management and the Board of Directors in the effective discharge of their responsibilities to establish, maintain, and oversee a proper internal control environment.
Chief Administrative Officer Administration	Executive management support of all areas of the Chief Administrative Officer.
Chief Executive Officer Administration	Services provided by the office of the chairman.
Chief Security Officer Administration	The Chief Security Officer provides, among other items, overall direction and management to all companies in the AEP system, and includes the CEO and his staff.
Chief Financial Officer Administration	Executive management support of all areas of Finance, Accounting and Strategic Planning as well as miscellaneous

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	accounting billings and
	adjustments.
Commercial Operations	Capture maximum value
	for surplus generation
	and secure competitive,
	low-cost supplies from
	the market to meet the
	needs of the AEP
	System. Operational
	analyses, responsible
	for decision support modeling, dispatch
	pricing, and position
	reporting. Manage and
	administer non-
	affiliated gas
	marketing.
Corporate Accounting	Corporate Accounting &
	Finance provides
	services such as
	maintaining the books
	and records of PSO,
	preparing all monthly
	entries to the ledgers, and developing and
	maintaining the
	accounting and business
	systems that support
	the utilities.
	Services also include
	financial and
	regulatory reporting,
	managing financial
	resources, performing
	tax compliance and
	ensuring compliance
	with generally accepted accounting principles
	and corporate
	accounting policy.
Corporate	Corporate
COLPOLACE	corporace

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Communications	Communications provides local corporate communications by distributing information to employees, the media, customers, civic leaders, and the public at large. Provide feedback to management from those various groups.
Corporate Human Resources	Human Resources responsible for interpreting, defining, writing, and administering the Company's human resource policies and providing human resource services to all AEP employees. Responsible for compliance with all related bodies of regulation, including EEO, ERISA, and OSHA.
Corporate Planning and Budgeting	Corporate Planning & Budgeting provides long and short range financial planning services, strategic planning and analysis, and budget services
Customer and Distribution Services	Customer Services resolves customer problems and manages customer relationships. Primarily provide support in the areas of

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	customer operations,
	billing support,
	website development,
	and customer solution
	centers. Distribution
	Services provides
	mapping services,
	contract
	administration, data
	analysis and
	benchmarking, system
	budgeting, line
	training, project
	management, design and
	development of
	construction projects,
	drafting and
	engineering services,
	and planning services.
Distribution,	Other includes, among
Customer Ops, and	other items, executive
Regulatory Services	management support of
Administration	all areas of the
	Distribution, Customer
	Operations, and
	Regulatory Services.
Energy Supply	Services include
Administration	administration of
	coordinating the
	dispatch of AEP's
	competitive generation
	fleet and engage in
	marketing, risk
	management and retail
	activities in ERCOT,
	PJM and MISO.
Environment and	Support of
Safety	environmental and
	safety concerns.
Federal Affairs	Monitors and
	participates in

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Fossil and Hydro Generation	rulemakings and other public policy discussions at various federal agencies.  Provide power plants with engineering and technical resources necessary to manage day-to-day operations issues affecting unit reliability,
	availability, and equipment performance.
Generation Administration	Services provided by the Generation Administration.
Generation Business Services	Business support services for operation and maintenance of AEP generating assets.
Generation Engineering and Technical Services - Engineering Services	Administration of all generation assets: fossil, hydro, and engineering technical services
Generation Engineering and Technical Services - Project and Contstruction	Administration of all generation assets: fossil, hydro, and engineering technical & project and construction
Information Technology	Information processing, business unit support, application development, client computing and technical software support and EAS solutions and telecommunication

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	operations.
Investor Relations	Investment services.
Legal	Legal counsel and public/regulatory policy for questions, issues, cases, etc. for all aspects of the AEP System.
Real Estate and Workplace Services	Real Estate and Workplace Services is responsible for areas of facilities management, office services, physical security and land management.
Regulated Commercial Operations	Commercial Operations services include coordinating the dispatch of AEP's generation fleet and engage in bulk power market activity in order to serve native load requirements and to lower customer rates through off-system sales. Also responsible for fuel procurement, fuel contract negotiation and administration, fuel inventory management, and fuel planning and analysis.
Regulatory Services	Support of system wide regulatory and rate

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
	analysis.
Risk and Strategic	Coordination of risk
Initiatives	assessment, credit risk
	management and
	insurance coverage.
Supply Chain & Fleet	Supply Chain and Fleet
Operations	Services are
	responsible for fleet
	support, which
	encompasses the
	provision and support
	of vehicles and related
	equipment. Also
	provides materials
	management services,
	procurement and
Managa and a silan	contracting services.
Transmission	Services provided by
Administration	Transmission
Transmission Asset	Administration.
Strategy and Policy	Executive management support of all areas of
Strategy and Policy	Transmission.
	Transmission.
Transmission Field	Transmission Field
Services	Services is responsible
	for the maintenance and
	emergency restoration
	of the AEP transmission
	system and distribution
	station facilities.
Transmission Grid	Transmission Strategy
Development &	and Business
Portfolio Services	Development Services is
	responsible for
	developing and
	executing transmission
	strategy and business
	plans in alignment with
	AEP's corporate
	strategy.

GROUP/FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Transmission-	Transmission Field
Engineering and	Services is responsible
Project Services	for the maintenance and
	emergency restoration
	of the AEP transmission
	system and distribution
	station facilities.
Treasury	Cash management, and
	financing services.

SUMMARY

The non-tariffed products and services provided by AEP's regulated utilities to affiliate companies and vice versa are governed by written agreements between and among the companies (see TAB 04 in this manual). The following tables describe the nature of the various transactions that are conducted with affiliates in three categories:

- products and services provided by regulated utilities to nonregulated affiliates
- products and services provided to regulated utilities by nonregulated affiliates
- products and services provided by regulated utilities to each other.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY REGULATED UTILITIES TO NON-REGULATED AFFILIATES The following table describes the nature of products and services provided by the AEP System's regulated utilities to non-regulated affiliates:

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Facilities Management	Construct, operate and maintain equipment, approval of outside contracts & monitoring work of contractors.
Pole Attachments	Lease poles and towers for communication and other purposes.
Customer Accounting	Service, administer, and collect receivables sold to AEP Credit, Inc.

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Land Management	Provide consulting
	services related to
	the buying and
	selling of real
	estate; including
	site appraisals and
	site maintenance
	services.
Corporate Services	Provide office space,
	furnishings, and
	equipment. Provide
	consulting services
	related to
	maintenance of owned
	and leased
	facilities.
Building Space and	Bill rent and
Office Services	carrying charges for
	building space
	occupied.
Equipment Rentals	Lease short-term
	equipment rentals.
Materials and	Provide materials
Supplies (inventory	from storerooms.
transfers)	Charges include the
	cost of the materials
	and supplies and
	appropriate stores
	overheads. Stores
	overheads include
	costs associated with
	purchasing and
	maintaining the
	materials and
	supplies inventory.
Telecom Communication	Effective January 1,
Services &	2014, AEP Generation
Maintenance	Resources (AGR) has
	contracted with Ohio
	Power Company (OPCo)

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
CATEGORY	to provide bandwidth, local phone service and maintenance services on telecommunication equipment owned by AGR. These services provided by OPCo will be billed to AGR at the higher of cost or market, in compliance with the asymmetric
	pricing rules.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES
PROVIDED TO REGULATED
UTILITIES BY NONREGULATED AFFILIATES

The following table describes the nature of products and services provided to the AEP System's regulated utilities by non-regulated affiliates:

GAME GO DV	DECEDEDATION
CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Water Transportation	Provide barging and
and Coal Handling	services at transfer
	terminals and other
	coal handling
	facilities.
Coal Handling	Provides trans-
	loading services at
	Cook Terminal.
Coal Supply	Sale of Coal to the
	Operating Companies.
Testing Services	USTI provides
	environmental testing
	services to our
	generation
	facilities. These
	services provided by
	USTI will be billed
	to the regulated
	generation facilities
	at the lower of cost

or market, in
compliance with the
asymmetric pricing
rules.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY REGULATED UTILITIES TO EACH OTHER (Including Coal Mining Subsidiaries) The following table describes the nature of products and services provided by the AEP System's regulated utilities to each other:

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Materials and	Materials supplied
Supplies (inventory	from company
transfers)	storerooms shall
	include the material
	cost and stores
	overheads. Overheads
	include costs
	associated with
	purchasing and
	maintaining materials
	and supplies
	inventory.
Equipment Maintenance	Provide personnel and
	services to perform
	regular and emergency
	equipment repairs
	(primarily for
	operating plant
	equipment).
Simulator Training	Provide personnel and
	facility to train
	power plant personnel
	on the operation of 1300 MW units.
Building Space and	Billing of rent and
Office Services	carrying charge for
Office Services	building space
	occupied.
Water Transportation,	Provide barging and
Coal and Consumables	services at transfer
Coar and Consumables	pervices at cransier

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Handling, and Gypsum	terminals and other
3, 11	coal handling
	facilities.
Railcar Maintenance	Billing for routine
	inspection and repair
	work on railcar hopper
	fleet.
Railcar Usage	Usage of railcars by
	other companies.
Mining (including	Affiliated companies
mine shutdown costs)	mine and provide coal
	and lignite to
	electric utilities on
	a cost reimbursement
To be a second of the second o	basis.
Interconnection	Sharing of power
Agreement (power	production and off-
purchases and sales)	system sales and
	purchases among AEP
	System generating companies.
	Companies.
Emergency Assistance	Provide personnel to
	restore electric
	service interrupted by
	natural disasters.
EHV Transmission	Sharing of costs
System	incurred regarding the
	ownership, operation
	and maintenance of
	AEP's extra-high
	voltage (EHV) trans-
	mission system.
Energy Distribution	Provide personnel and
System	services to perform
	engineering, metering,
	drafting, line work,
	customer services,
	right-of-way maintenance work,
	design of construction
	design of constituenti

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
	projects, contract
	administration and
	administrative
	planning.
Energy Transmission	Provide personnel and
	services to perform
	transmission line
	work, protection &
	control, and station
	and engineering work.
Energy Delivery	Provide personnel and
Support	services to perform
	measurements,
	telecommunications,
	forestry and real
	estate work.
Administrative	Provide personnel and
Support	services to perform
	environmental,
	governmental affairs,
	fleet management,
	building services and
77 7 77	mail services.
Hydro Plant	Provide supervision,
	maintenance and
	operation of hydro
	plant and associated facilities.
Joint Facilities	
JOINT FACILITIES	Share costs of
	operations and maintenance of jointly
	owned facilities
	(primarily generating
	plants and HVDC
	transmission
	facilities).
Capitalized Spare	Capitalized spare
Parts	parts are sold by the
	utilities to each
Coal Supply	
Coal Supply	other at cost.  Sale of Coal to the

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
	operating companies.
Waste Disposal	Provide waste handling and landfill services
Consumables Handling	Provide Services for transloading UREA.
Coal Handling	Provides trans-loading services at Cook Terminal.
Transmission Training	Provide transmission employees with training.

SUMMARY

The AEP System Utility Money Pool and the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool are arrangements structured to meet the short-term cash requirements of their participants. The operation of the two Money Pool arrangements is designed to match, on a daily basis, the available cash and borrowing requirements of participants, thereby minimizing the need to borrow from external sources.

AUTHORITY

The AEP System Utility Money Pool and the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool operate consistently with the terms and conditions of their respective agreements. The AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement is filed with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC).

**PARTICIPANTS** 

The AEP System Utility Money Pool participants are certain of AEP regulated direct and indirect subsidiaries as well as certain nonutility subsidiaries. The AEP System Nonutility Money Pool Agreement participants are certain of AEP unregulated direct and indirect subsidiaries. Each participant may withdraw any of its funds from the respective Money Pool to which it belongs at any time upon notice to American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC).

AGENT

AEPSC acts as the administrative agent of the Utility and Nonutility Money Pools. As of February 24, 2016 AEPSC no longer participants in the Utility Money Pool.

FUNDING ENTITIES

AEP may engage in various types of short-term financings to fund the daily needs of the money pools. AEP Utilities (formerly Central and South West Corporation) may engage in various types of short-term financings to fund the daily needs of the Utility Money Pool only.

## FUNDING ENTITIES (Cont'd)

AEP Utility Funding LLC was formed to fund the Utility Money Pool and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC was formed to fund the Nonutility Money Pool. Any funds transferred to the Money Pool will flow through the applicable Funding LLC. The Utility Funding LLC may obtain funds from external sources, AEP or AEP Utilities. The Nonutility Funding LLC will obtain its funds from AEP. The Funding LLCs are solely financial conduits.

RULES

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP), AEP Utilities, Inc. (AEP Utilities), AEP Utility Funding LLC, and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC will not borrow funds from the Utility or Nonutility Money Pools or their participants.

Participants in the Nonutility Money Pool will not engage in lending and borrowing transactions with participants of the Utility Money Pool.

Each participant, except AEP and AEP Utilities, AEP Utility Funding LLC, and AEP Nonutility Funding LLC has the right to borrow from its respective Money Pool from time to time, subject to the availability of funds and other limitations. No participant is obligated to borrow from its respective Money Pool if lower cost funds can be obtained from its own external borrowing.

**PROCESS** 

Available funds in the treasuries of the participants in the individual Utility and Nonutility Money Pools are individually "pooled" together. Within each money pool

the cash position of each Money Pool participant is determined on a daily basis. The pooled funds are either loaned to other participants within the pool or invested in short-term cash instruments.

If the cash needs of the Utility and/or Nonutility Money Pools exceed the pooled funds, additional funds are raised through external borrowings from the sale of commercial paper notes as well as certain other means to the extent permitted by law and regulatory orders.

A daily interest rate is calculated for each money pool and applied to all participant borrowings and investments.

The interest rate for the Utility Money Pool is the composite weighted-average daily effective cost incurred by AEP, and/or AEP Utilities and/or AEP Utility Funding LLC for short-term borrowings from external sources or an equivalent rate when there is no external borrowing.

The interest rate for the Nonutility Money Pool is the composite weighted-average daily effective cost incurred by AEP for short-term borrowings from external sources or an equivalent rate when there is no external borrowing, plus a margin if the Participant's internal credit rating is lower than that of the Leading Parties.

If surplus funds exist in the treasuries of the Utility and/or Nonutility money pools, an external investment is made on behalf of the respective money pool with the surplus.

Interest income related to external investment of surplus funds is calculated

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 44 of 288

daily and allocated back to the lending participants based on their relative contribution to the surplus.

Money Pool participants are also charged a pro rata cost of certain expenses associated with their borrowing program, including fees associated with bank lines of credit, rating agencies, and the issuing and paying agent.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

01-03-05
Page 45 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

SUMMARY

Research and development (R&D) projects are generally managed by AEPSC on behalf of other AEP System companies. The services performed by AEPSC are billed to the respective parties through the AEPSC billing system. Every shared project is billed using one of the approved Allocation Factors (see the Appendix to this manual for a complete list of approved Allocation Factors).

In many cases, an AEP System operating company provides the site for conducting the R&D activity and/or procures the equipment and materials needed to conduct the research. In these cases, the operating company acts as the lead company for all other participants and is responsible for the payment of all costs it incurs on behalf of the other participants.

The costs incurred by the lead company are shared with and billed to the other AEP participants through a separate R&D accounting and billing process. The R&D accounting and billing process uses the same Allocation Factor for each project that AEPSC uses to bill its support costs.

PROCEDURE

Operating company billings for R&D are performed on a fully-allocated cost basis (i.e., the billings include both direct and indirect costs).

Non-Productive Pay

The cost of employee vacations, holidays, jury duty and other paid absences are accrued and loaded on to labor dollars.

Fringe benefits
Procedure

The cost of fringe benefits such as pension expense is loaded on to labor dollars.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

01-03-05
Page 46 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

A&G OVERHEADS Administrative and general (A&G) overheads

are loaded to R&D projects in the R&D

accounting and billing process based on the

labor dollars charged to each project.

Direct Costs All direct costs of a R&D project, including

productive labor, are captured along with the

indirect costs described above.

BILLING The lead company of any shareable R&D project

will bill its associates their respective share of the incurred R&D costs. The costs billed to the associate companies will be exclusive of any costs that are incurred by AEPSC since such costs are appropriately allocated through the AEPSC work order

billing system. The lead company will retain

its share of any incurred costs.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
01-03-06
Page 47 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

SUMMARY

The AEP System companies, although legally separated, operate on an integrated basis as permitted by law and regulation. Financial transactions are conducted on a regular basis in support of the integrated activities.

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

The following table provides a summary of the primary financial transactions the AEP System companies conduct with each other that are not covered elsewhere in this Section of this manual:

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Loans	Debt obligations.
Capital Contributions	Common stock purchases as well as paid-in capital transactions.
Accounts Receivables Factoring	AEP Credit, Inc. (formerly CSW Credit, Inc.) buys the accounts receivables of certain of the electric utility affiliates.
Credit Line Fees	Credit line fees are shared among AEP System companies.
Dividend Payments	Dividend payments are made by subsidiaries to their parent companies.
Real and Personal Property	Title to and/or rights in real or personal property acquired and held by an AEP affiliate as Agent for another AEP affiliate.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
01-03-06
Page 48 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
Employee Loans,	When an employee
Accrued Compensation,	transfers from one AEP
Employee Relocation	company to an
Expenses and Other	affiliate, the
Employee-Related	receiving company pays
Items	the employee's
	relocation expenses.
	In addition, any
	amounts due to or from
	the employee are
	transferred to the
	receiving company from
	the sending company.
Money Pool	An arrangement
	designed to match the
	available cash and
	borrowings
	requirements of
	participants to
	minimize the need for
	external borrowings.

NOTE: Also see Document Numbers 01-03-04, 01-03-05 and 01-03-08 for a discussion of the AEP Money Pool, Research & Development cost sharing and Convenience Payments, respectively.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

Number

## Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

SUMMARY

AEP Pro Serv, Inc. has entered into agreements with American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) and certain electric utility subsidiaries within the AEP System. These agreements, among other things, extend to the resale and licensing of property protected by copyright, patent or trademark laws (herein referred to as intellectual property).

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY BY AEP PRO SERV If AEP Pro Serv sells or licenses to non-affiliates intellectual property developed by AEPSC or any other AEP System company, such companies shall receive a percentage of the net profits and AEP Pro Serv will receive a commission by having AEP Pro Serv pay the AEP System company that developed the intellectual property the amounts noted in the following table:

## REVENUE SHARING PROVISIONS

- 1. 70% of the revenues from the intellectual property until the AEP System company that developed the intellectual property recovers its programming and development costs; and
- 2. 20% of such revenues thereafter.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE USE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY DEVELOPED BY AEP PRO SERV. Intellectual property developed by AEP Pro Serv will be made available to all associates in the AEP holding company system without charge, except for actual expenses incurred by AEP Pro Serv in connection with making such intellectual property so available.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Affiliate Transactions

Subject

SERVICE CORPORATION CONVENIENCE PAYMENTS

SUMMARY

American Electric Power Service Corporation (AEPSC) provides services to other companies in the AEP Holding Company System. To the extent possible, the expenditures incurred by AEPSC should pertain exclusively to the services it performs.

AEP POLICY

AEP's policy is to minimize AEPSC convenience payments. However, in some situations, AEPSC makes payments on behalf of other System companies as a matter of convenience. Generally, these convenience payments are made in an emergency situation or for costsaving or timesaving purposes. The requester must recommend an allocation method for any Convenience Payment that pertains to two or more companies.

The distribution of the convenience payment among the appropriate companies will be provided by either the requester of the convenience payment or by AEPSC personnel acting on behalf of the requester. The distribution of the convenience payment can be provided on the face of the invoice to be paid, based upon anticipated benefits to be derived by the appropriate companies, or based upon existing AEPSC allocation methods. The most appropriate and/or reasonable method will be used for each specific convenience payment based on the type of transaction.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Annually AEPSC is required to report the amount paid during the past calendar year for convenience payments. The required information must be included in AEPSC's annual report that is filed with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) on FERC Form 60.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-01-01
Page 51 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (GUIDELINES)

SUMMARY

AEP has internal (i.e., Corporate) guidelines for cost allocation and inter-company billings. Federal and state authorities, either through legislation or formal rule making, have established cost allocation methods and affiliate transaction requirements.

CORPORATE

AEP has established corporate policies and procedures for cost allocation and billing. Its cost allocation process includes both direct costs and indirect costs. Its inter-company billing process includes both direct billings to a single company and shared billings to a group or class of companies.

FEDERAL REGULATION

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) regulates the AEP System's cost allocation process as well as the transactions that take place among the AEP System companies. AEP prices all transactions among the affiliate companies in the AEP System in accordance with the "at cost" standard, which was carried forward by the FERC under the PUHCA 2005.

STATE COMMISSION RULES

AEP's eleven state commissions, to some degree, have established rules and regulations or other requirements relative to AEP's cost allocation practices and affiliate transactions. State commission authority in these areas, for the most part, is based on their authority to establish rates for retail customers.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Corporate

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

AEP's internal guidelines applicable to cost allocations are designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of costs. Policies and procedures have also been formulated to meet regulatory standards both for cost allocation and affiliate transactions.

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Each AEP subsidiary maintains separate books and records. Transactions are coded and processed in a manner that meets all regulatory requirements. Proper audit trails are maintained so that costs can be traced from source documents all the way through the applicable accounting and billing systems.

02-02-02

THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS

Unless otherwise exempted, the AEP companies allocate costs between regulated and non-regulated operations, on a fully-distributed cost basis. Fully-distributed costs include all direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect costs.

02-02-03

COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT

Indirect costs are pooled and assigned to multiple companies or company segments in accordance with the relative benefits received or by other equitable means.

02-02-04

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS

The operation and maintenance expense accounts in the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's (FERC's) uniform system of accounts break functionally between regulated and non-regulated expenses. Certain administrative and general expenses



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-02-01
Page 53 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

OVERVIEW

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS Cont'd)

include costs that can be attributed to both regulated and non-regulated activities. Some of AEP's generation has been restructured as a competitive activity, and therefore, the power production accounts in the FERC's system of accounts become non-regulated accounts.

02-02-05



**Cost Allocation** 

Document Number KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SUMMARY

**Manual** 

Cost allocation is the process of assigning a single cost to one or more company or company segments on the basis of the relative benefits received or other equitable basis. This document summarizes the underlying cost allocation policies and procedures that are applied on a corporate-wide basis by all AEP companies.

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

AEP's cost accounting and cost allocation policies and procedures shall not result in any cost subsidies among or between regulated and non-regulated operations. Unless otherwise exempted, all affiliate transactions for services or products will be conducted at fully allocated cost. For the transfer of capital assets, fully allocated cost shall equal the net book value of the capital asset.

The term "affiliate transactions" refers to all transactions between the utility and any separate affiliate company, both regulated and non-regulated, including all transactions between a utility's regulated operations (above-the-line) and non-regulated operations (below-the-line).

Basic Goal

The basic goal of AEP's cost allocation policies and procedures are threefold:

- to ensure a fair and equitable distribution of costs among all benefiting parties
- to meet pertinent regulatory requirements
- to minimize the time and expense needed to record, audit and report transactions.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-02-02
Page 55 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Separate Books and Records

Each subsidiary of AEP shall maintain separate books and records and make maximum use of common accounting and business systems without violating any federal or state imposed code of conduct provisions relative to sensitive customer or non-public information.

Accounting Transactions

All financial accounting transactions will be recorded in accordance with corporate accounting policy using the appropriate chartfield values for each transaction. Each transaction will be recorded in accordance with the FERC Uniform System of Accounts as applicable to each subsidiary or affiliate.

Cross-Subsidies

AEP's cost accounting and cost allocation methods or procedures shall not result in any cost subsidies among or between regulated and non-regulated operations.

Cost Allocation

Factors to be considered in the Allocation of individual items of cost include, among other things:

- the relationship of the individual cost to the benefiting company or company segments
- generally accepted accounting principles
- best practices
- regulatory principles
- reasonableness of results

Audit Trail

A key requirement for allocating costs for affiliate transactions is the maintenance of adequate audit trails. The following audit trail standards shall be maintained for all transactions:



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

- vendor invoices, employee time records and expense accounts, general ledger journal entries and similar documentation will be available and accessible to adequately support the accuracy and validity of individual transactions
- all supporting documentation will be retained in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirements for records retention
- all posting to the providers' books of account or summary ledgers will be identifiable with the individual transactions that make up the total amount of the posting.

Transfer Pricing of Affiliate Transactions The predominant pricing standard among AEP's various regulatory jurisdictions for affiliate transactions is "fully-allocated cost." However, in certain jurisdictions and instances, the substantiation of market prices may be required because of state code of conduct or other rules or regulations.

For billing purposes, non-tariff products and services either purchased by or sold by one of AEP's regulated utilities will be priced at "fully-allocated cost".

In the case of products and services, "fully-allocated cost" approximates market value in most situations since the parties are simply sharing costs that reflect current market prices.

For the transfer of capital assets between an AEP regulated utility and an affiliate, "fully-allocated cost" shall equal the net book value of the asset (i.e., original cost less depreciation).



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

102-02-02
Page 57 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST ALLOCATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS

All lawful requests by regulators to obtain access to the books and records of an affiliate of a regulated utility for the purpose of setting the utility's cost-based rates shall be honored in a timely manner.

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-02-03
Page 58 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Corporate

Subject

THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS

SUMMARY

AEP allocates costs to regulated and non-regulated operations on a fully-distributed cost basis. Fully distributed costs include all direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect (and common) costs.

DIRECT COSTS

Direct costs can be identified with a particular activity and can be incurred on behalf of one or more companies or affiliates.

INDIRECT COSTS

Indirect costs cannot be identified with a particular activity and must be charged to the appropriate activity or activities to which they relate using relevant cost allocators. Indirect costs include, but are not limited to, corporate or business unit overheads, general and administrative overheads, and certain taxes.

COMMON AND JOINT COSTS

Common and joint costs, as distinguished from indirect costs, are costs that are of joint benefit between regulated and non-regulated business operations. These costs can include both direct and indirect costs.

COST EXAMPLES

The following table provides examples of the expenses included in each cost category:

Direct	Direct labor; direct materials
costs	
Indirect	Board of Directors' fees; FICA
costs	tax; interest expense; other
	elements of Internal Support Costs
	and departmental overhead.
Common	Depreciation or rent expense on
costs	shared buildings; the expenses
	incurred in operating a common
	payroll system

BASIC PROCESS

AEP allocates costs among regulated and non-



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-02-03
Page 59 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

THE COST ALLOCATION PROCESS

regulated business operations following three basic steps:

- 1. To the maximum extent possible, within reasonable cost benefit standards, costs are collected and classified on a direct charge basis.
- 2. All costs, both direct and indirect, are attributed to activities (i.e., projects, products or services) which, by their very nature, are regulated, non-regulated, common or joint.
- 3. The costs of common or joint activities are allocated using either an output measure of the activity performed or the primary cost driver (or a relevant proxy in the absence of a primary cost driver).

BILLINGS TO AFFILIATES

Any costs incurred for the benefit of only one client or affiliate are billed 100% to that client or affiliate.

Any costs incurred for the benefit of more than one client or affiliate are billed to the clients or affiliates for which the related service was performed using cost-causative allocation factors of the nature described in Step 3 of the basic allocation process (see above). For example, the cost accumulated for processing payroll is allocated and billed based on the ratio of each client's or affiliate's number of employees to the total number of employees of all clients or affiliates receiving the service.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT

SUMMARY

The financial accounting systems used by the AEP System companies are designed to pool allocable costs in a manner that leads to a fair and equitable distribution of costs among all affiliated companies and between regulated and non-regulated operations.

UNDERLYING PRINCIPLE

The underlying principle in cost allocation is that the results must be fair and equitable. To meet this standard, the results must be reasonable and take into account the relative benefits received from each cost pool.

POOLING METHODOLOGY

In order to perform fair and equitable cost allocations, AEP's financial accounting systems are designed to capture and pool costs at three basic levels:

- direct costs are costs which can be specifically assigned to final cost objectives;
- common or joint costs are costs which apply to more than one cost objective and can be attributed to them in reasonable proportion to the benefits received; and
- overhead costs relate to the overall operations of the business and, as such, have no direct relationship to any particular cost objective.

Sub-Pools

Common and joint costs along with overhead costs are further accumulated in various cost groupings (sub-pools). Examples include:

- salary-related costs (also known as fringes)
- compensated absences (i.e., non-



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
02-02-04
Page 61 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

COST POOLING AND COST ASSIGNMENT

productive pay)

- building costs
- technology costs
- general and administrative overhead
- construction overhead

COST ASSIGNMENT

The AEP System pools and allocates costs at each level on a legal entity basis. That is, the costs incurred by one company do not affect the level of costs allocated by another company. Separate books and records are maintained for each company.

All companies assign direct costs on a 100% basis while common or joint costs are assigned or charged to multiple cost objectives in accordance with the relative benefits received or by other equitable means. Overhead costs are charged using relatable, cost-causative factors such as labor dollars, and total cost input.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-

Regulated and Joint)

SUMMARY

As required by the Commonwealth of Kentucky's House Bill No. 897 [Section 4(f)], the Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) maintained by the electric utility must provide a report that identifies whether the costs contained in each account (or sub-account) of the Uniform System of Accounts (i.e., the USoA) are attributable to regulated operations, non-regulated operations, or are joint costs in nature. A description of the methodology used to apportion the costs shall also be included. The allocation methodology must be consistent with the provisions of Section 3 of House Bill No. 897.

While this document has been prepared primarily to satisfy Kentucky's CAM requirement, the account designations included in the accompanying chart also apply to AEP's other electric utilities.

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS

The chart which begins on the following page identifies those USoA operation and maintenance accounts that are considered to be regulated, non-regulated or joint. The chart pertains to all of AEP's regulated utilities to the extent that they use each account. As generation becomes deregulated in certain state jurisdictions, the accounts for power production expenses will become non-regulated.

COST ALLOCATION

To the extent possible, costs are charged directly to either regulated or non-regulated operations as appropriate. Those "joint" costs that can not be directly charged are allocated between regulated and non-regulated operations based on the nature of the cost, using the appropriate allocation basis from the List of Approved Allocation Factors used for Service Company billings.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-02-05
Page 63 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-

Regulated and Joint)

CHART

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
	Power Production Expenses			
500.0	Oper Supervision &	No	No	Voc
500.0	Engineering	NO	NO	Yes
501.0	Fuel	No	No	Yes
502.0	Steam Expenses	No	No	Yes
503.0	Steam from Other Sources	No	No	Yes
504.0	Steam Transferred-Credit	No	No	Yes
505.0	Electric Expenses	No	No	Yes
506.0	Misc Steam Power Expenses	No	No	Yes
507.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
508.0	Oper Supplies and Expenses	No	No	Yes
509.0	Allowances	No	No	Yes
510.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	No	No	Yes
511.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
512.0	Maintenance of Boiler Plant	No	No	Yes
513.0	Maintenance of Electric Plant	No	No	Yes
514.0	Maintenance of Misc Steam	No	No	Yes
515.0	Maintenance of Steam Production Plant	No	No	Yes
517.0	Oper Supervision &	No	No	Yes
327.00	Engineering	2.0	2.0	100
518.0	Nuclear Fuel Expense	No	No	Yes
519.0	Coolants and Water	No	No	Yes
520.0	Steam Expenses	No	No	Yes
521.0	Steam from Other Sources	No	No	Yes
522.0	Steam Transferred-Credit	No	No	Yes
523.0	Electric Expenses	No	No	Yes
524.0	Misc Nuclear Power Expenses	No	No	Yes
525.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
528.0	Maintenance Supervision and engineering	No	No	Yes
529.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
530.0	Maintenance of Reactor Plant Equipment	No	No	Yes
531.0	Maintenance of Electric Plant	No	No	Yes
532.0	Maintenance of Misc Nuclear Plant	No	No	Yes
535.0	Operation Supervision and Engineering	No	No	Yes
536.0	Water for Power	No	No	Yes
537.0	Hydraulic Expenses	No	No	Yes
337.0	/ «««+ Dirpended	110	110	100



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-02-05
Page 64 of 288



### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-

Regulated and Joint)

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
			-1031	0020
	Power Production Expenses	(Cont	'd)	
538.0	Electric Expenses	No	No	Yes
539.0	Misc Hydr Power Generation	No	No	Yes
	Exp			
540.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
540.1	Operation Supplies and	No	No	Yes
	Expenses			
541.0	Maintenance Supervision and	No	No	Yes
	Engineering			
542.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
543.0	Maintenance of Reservoirs,	No	No	Yes
	Dams and Waterways			
544.0	Maintenance of Electric	No	No	Yes
	Plant			
545.0	Maintenance of Misc	No	No	Yes
	Hydraulic Plant			
545.1	Maintenance of Hydraulic	No	No	Yes
F 4.6 0	Production Plant	3.7	27	
546.0	Operation Supervision and	No	No	Yes
547.0	Engineering Fuel	NT-	NT-	37.5.5
		No	No	Yes
548.0	Generation Expenses	No	No	Yes
549.0	Misc Oth Pwr Gen - Gas Turbine	No	No	Yes
550.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
550.1	Operation supplies and	No	No	Yes
550.1	expenses	NO	NO	res
551.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	No	No	Yes
552.0	Maintenance of Structures	No	No	Yes
553.0	Maintenance of Generating	No	No	Yes
333.0	and Electric Plant	110	110	165
554.0	Maintenance of Misc Other	No	No	Yes
331.0	Power Generation Plant	110	110	105
554.1	Maintenance of Other Power	No	No	Yes
33111	Production Plant	2.0	1.0	100
555.0	Purchased Power	No	No	Yes
556.0	Sys Control & Load	No	No	Yes
	Dispatching			
557.0	Other Expenses	No	No	Yes
	Transmission Expense	s		
560.0	Oper Supervision &	Yes	No	No
	Engineering			
561.1	Load DispatchReliability	Yes	No	No
561.2	Load dispatch-Monitor and	Yes	No	No



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-02-05
Page 65 of 288

### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
	operate transmission system			
561.3	Load dispatch-Transmission	Yes	No	No
	service and scheduling			
561.4	Scheduling system control	No	No	Yes
	and dispatch services			
561.5	Reliability planning and	Yes	No	No
	standards development			
561.6	Transmission service	Yes	No	No
	studies			
561.7	Generation interconnection	Yes	No	No
561.0	studies			3.7
561.8	Reliability planning and	Yes	No	No
	standards development services			
562.0	Station Expenses	Yes	No	No
563.0	<del>-</del>	Yes	No	No
564.0	Overhead Line Expenses			
565.0	Underground Line Expenses Transmssion of Elect by	Yes Yes	No	No
303.0	Others	res	No	No
566.0	Misc Transmission Expenses	Yes	No	No
567.0	Rents	Yes	No	No
567.1	Operation Supplies and	Yes	No	No
307.1	Expenses	165	INO	NO
568.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	Yes	No	No
569.0	Maintenance of Structures	Yes	No	No
569.1	Maintenance of computer	Yes	No	No
303.1	hardware	105	110	110
569.2	Maintenance of computer	Yes	No	No
307.2	software	100	1.0	1.0
569.3	Maintenance of	Yes	No	No
	communication equipment			
569.4	Maintenance of	Yes	No	No
	miscellaneous regional			
	transmission plant			
570.0	Maint of Station Equipment	Yes	No	No
571.0	Maintenance of Overhead	Yes	No	No
	Lines			
572.0	Maint of Underground Lines	Yes	No	No
573.0	Maint of Misc Transmssion	Yes	No	No
	Plt			
574.0	Maintenance of Transmssion	Yes	No	No
	Plant	L		
	Regional Market Expen			
575.1	Operation Supervision	Yes	No	No
575.2	Day-ahead and real-time	Yes	No	No



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-02-05
Page 66 of 288



### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
	market facilitation			
575.3	Transmission rights market	Yes	No	No
	facilitation			
575.4	Capacity market	Yes	No	No
	facilitation			
575.5	Ancillary services market	Yes	No	No
	facilitation			
575.6	Market monitoring and	Yes	No	No
	compliance			27
575.7	Market facilitation,	Yes	No	No
	monitoring and compliance services			
575.8	Rents	Yes	No	No
576.1	Maintenance of structures	Yes	No	No
370.1	and improvements	165	INO	INO
576.2	Maintenance of computer	Yes	No	No
370.2	hardware	105	110	110
576.3	Maintenance of computer	Yes	No	No
0,000	software	100	1.0	2.0
576.4	Maintenance of	Yes	No	No
	communication equipment			
576.5	Maintenance of			
	miscellaneous market			
	operation plant			
	Distribution Expense	_		1
580.0	Oper Supervision &	Yes	No	No
	Engineering			
581.0	Load Dispatching	Yes	No	No
581.1	Line and Station Expense	Yes	No	No
582.0	Station Expenses	Yes	No	No
583.0	Overhead Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
584.0	Underground Line Expenses	Yes	No	No
585.0	Street Lighting & Signal	Yes	No	No
F06 0	Sys Exp	37	NT -	NT -
586.0	Meter Expenses	Yes	No	No
587.0	Customer Installations Exp	Yes	No	No
588.0	Miscellaneous Distribution	Yes	No	No
589.0	Exp Rents	Yes	No	No
590.0	Maint Supv & Engineering	Yes	No	No
590.0	Maintenance of Structures	Yes	No	No
591.0	Maint of Station Equipment	Yes	No	No
	Maintenance of Structures	Yes	No	No
I 502 1				
592.1	and Equipment	105	110	110



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-02-05
Page 67 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-Regulated and Joint)

FERC Account	Description	Reg.	Non Reg.	Joint
	Lines			
594.0	Maint of Underground Lines	Yes	No	No
594.1	Maintenance of Lines	Yes	No	No
595.0	Maint of Line Transformers	Yes	No	No

Distribution Expenses (Cont'd)				
596.0	Maint of Street Lighting & Signal Systems	Yes	No	No
597.0	Maintenance of Meters	Yes	No	No
598.0	Maint of Misc Distribution Plt	Yes	No	No
	Customer Accounts Expen	nses		
901.0	Supervision - Customer Accts	Yes	No	No
902.0	Meter Reading Expenses	Yes	No	No
903.0	Cust Records & Collection Exp	Yes	No	No
904.0	Uncollectible Accounts	Yes	No	No
905.0	Misc Customer Accounts Exp	Yes	No	No
	tomer Services and Information	onal E	Expens	es
907.0	Supervision - Customer Service	Yes	No	No
908.0	Customer Assistance Expenses	Yes	No	No
909.0	Information & Instruct Advertising Exp	Yes	No	No
910.0	Misc Cust Svc & Informational Exp	Yes	No	No
	Sales Expenses			
911.0	Supervision - Sales Expenses	Yes	No	No
912.0	Demonstrating & Selling Exp	Yes	No	No
913.0	Advertising Expenses	Yes	No	No
916.0	Miscellaneous Sales Expenses	Yes	No	No
	Administrative and General	Expen	ses	
920.0	Administrative & Gen Salaries	No	No	Yes
921.0	Office Supplies and	No	No	Yes



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-02-05
Page 68 of 288

### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Corporate

Subject

ACCOUNT DESIGNATIONS (Regulated, Non-

Regulated and Joint)

FERC			Non	
Account	Description	Reg.	Reg.	Joint
	Expenses			
923.0	Outside Services Employed	No	No	Yes
924.0	Property Insurance	No	No	Yes
925.0	Injuries and Damages	No	No	Yes
926.0	Employee Pensions &	No	No	Yes
	Benefits			
928.0	Regulatory Commission Exp	No	No	Yes
930.1	General Advertising	No	No	Yes
	Expenses			
930.2	Misc General Expenses	No	No	Yes
931.0	Rents	No	No	Yes
935.0	Maintenance of General	No	No	Yes
	Plant			



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-03-01
Page 69 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Federal Regulation

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY Effective February 8, 2006, the Public

Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 was

repealed. Jurisdiction over certain holding

company related activities has been

transferred to the Federal Energy Regulatory

Commission under the Public Utility Holding

Company Act of 2005.

FERC REGULATION The business of transmitting and selling

electric energy in interstate commerce is regulated through Part II of the Federal

Power Act.

02-03-02

SUMMARY

The transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce and the sale of electric energy at wholesale in interstate commerce is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Federal Power Act.

PUHCA 2005

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 repealed the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 effective February 8, 2006 and replaced it with the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005. With the repeal of PUHCA 1935, the Securities and Exchange Commission no longer has jurisdiction over the activities of registered holding companies. Jurisdiction over certain holding company related activities has been transferred to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Specifically, FERC has jurisdiction over the issuances of securities of our public utility subsidiaries, the acquisition of securities of utilities, the acquisition or sale of certain utility assets, and mergers with another electric utility or holding company. In addition, both FERC and state regulators will be permitted to review the books and records of any company within a holding company system. FERC also has jurisdiction over certain affiliate transactions. As part of the implementation of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005, FERC has adopted rules addressing these various issues. pertinent rules may be found at 18 C.F.R. Part 35, Subparts H and I, and Part 366.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-01 Page 71 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

AEP's state commissions have established certain rules and requirements relative to affiliate transactions. The requirements generally fall into four broad categories:

- they need to maintain a cost allocation manual or other documentation
- transfer pricing rules
- reporting requirements
- audit requirements.

ARKANSAS

Arkansas requirements can be found in Arkansas Public Service Commission Order 7 of Docket 06-112-R, dated May 25, 2007.

02-04-02

INDIANA

Indiana's requirements can be found in the Indiana Code as well as various orders of the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission.

02-04-03

KENTUCKY

Kentucky's requirements are contained in Kentucky Revised Statutes (KRS) 278.2201 thru 278.2219; Kentucky Public Service Commission Regulation 807KAR 5:080 and in various orders of the Kentucky Public Service Commission.

02-04-04

LOUISIANA

Louisiana's requirements can be found in the Louisiana Public Service Commission's Order No. U-23327, dated September 16, 1999, subject to the conditions set forth in the Stipulation and Settlement attached as Appendix A to the Order.

02-04-05

MICHIGAN

Michigan's requirements are contained in



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-01
Page 72 of 288

mber **02-04** 

### Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OVERVIEW

various orders of the Michigan Public Service Commission, including its Order Approving Settlement Agreement dated December 16, 1999, in Case No. U-12204, and its Opinion and Order, dated December 4, 2000, in Case No. U-12134.

02-04-06

OHIO

Ohio's requirements are captured in the corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio in Case No. 99-1141-EL-ORD, as amended in Case Nos. 04-48-EL-ORD and 08-777 - EL - ORD, and in various orders of the Commission.

02-04-07

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma's requirements are focused on the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's ability to access the books and records of Public Service Corporation of Oklahoma and its AEP affiliates as stated in the Stipulation, dated as of April 16, 1999, in Cause No. PUD 980000444.

02-04-08

TENNESSEE

Tennessee has no specific rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions.

02-04-09

TEXAS

Texas' requirements to a large degree are contained in §36.058 of the Texas Public Utility Regulatory Act and the rules of the Public Utility Commission of Texas.

02-04-10

VIRGINIA

Virginia's requirements can be found in the



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-01
Page 73 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OVERVIEW

Code of Virginia and in the regulations and in orders of the Virginia State Corporation Commission.

02-04-11

WEST VIRGINIA

West Virginia's requirements can be found in the West Virginia Code and in orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

02-04-12



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-04-02
Page 74 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

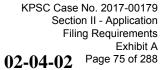
SUMMARY

The Arkansas Public Service Commission adopted Affiliate Transaction Rules May 25, The purpose of the rules is to ensure that all transactions among or between a public utility and any affiliates or divisions do not result in rates which are unreasonable and in violation of Arkansas statutes; to ensure that the rates charged by public utilities do not provide any subsidy to affiliates or divisions of the public utility which are involved in non-utility activities or which provide services to the public utility; to prevent anti-competitive behavior, and market manipulation or market power; and to prevent financial risk to rateregulated public utility operations which may arise from business endeavors of an unregulated affiliate.

The following summarizes the Affiliate Transaction Rules as adopted.

DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE-MENTS The Commission's documentation requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Record Keeping Rule IV	A public utility is to keep books and records separately from the books and records of its affiliates and to maintain such books and records in accordance with
	applicable rules and orders of the Commission, and with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as amended.  Such books and records shall contain all information





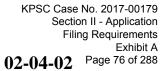
### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	necessary to identify all affiliate transactions in which a public utility participated; and identify and allocate or impute all revenues and costs (both direct and indirect) associated with all such affiliate transactions.
	Upon the creation of a new affiliate that will participate with a public utility, the utility shall, no later than 60 days after the creation of the affiliate, notify the Commission by letter to the Secretary of the Commission of the creation of the new affiliate, and the notice shall include an explanation of how the public utility will implement these rules with respect to the new affiliate.
	Each public utility shall maintain, for at least five years, records of each affiliate transaction in which it participated and the records shall:     a. be made         contemporaneously with         each affiliate         transaction;     b. be in a readily         retrievable format; and     c. include, for each         affiliate transaction:         1. identify of the



Number

Document



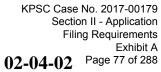
### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	affiliate;
	2. commencement and
	termination dates
	of the transaction;
	3. description of the
	affiliate
	transaction,
	including the
	nature and quantity
	of value provided
	and received;
	4. the dollar amount
	of the transaction
	and the manner in
	which such dollar
	amount was
	calculated;
	5. all other terms of
	the transaction;
	6. the direct and
	indirect costs
	associated with the
	transaction,
	including any
	allocation formula
	used to attribute
	indirect costs;
	7. all information
	necessary to verify
	compliance with the
	rules and the
	accuracy of amounts
	stated, i.e.
	invoices, vouchers,
	communications,
	journal entries,
	workpapers,
	information
	supporting the
	price of each
	transaction,
	including but not







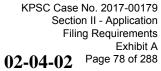
# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
SUBUECI	limited to the cost
	and allocation
	method of the
	transaction and
	when the cost was
	the result of a
	competitive bidding
	process, the market
	price and basis for
	the market price;
	8. be summarized and
	filed with the
	Commission as part
	of the annual
	report. Unless
	otherwise ordered
	by the Commission,
	a copy of FERC Form
	60, Annual Report
	of Centralized
	Service Companies,
	may be filed.
	Each public utility shall
	file contemporaneously with
	its annual report a summary
	report indicating the
	aggregate dollar amount of
	all transactions described in
	Rule III.G.(1), (2), (3), and
	(4) which the utility has
	conducted with each utility,
	including the name of each
	such affiliate.
	Each public utility is to
	maintain, update annually,
	train its employees in, and
	(within 120 days following
	the effectiveness of these
	rules, and thereafter, to the
	extent of material changes,
	in each annual report) file
	with the Commission, written







### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
2020201	procedures which ensure
	compliance with the rules,
	such procedures shall
	include, at a minimum:
	a.all internal rules,
	practices, financial
	record keeping
	requirements, and other
	policies governing
	affiliate transactions
	among or between the
	public utility and its
	affiliates;
	b. the names and addresses
	of all the public
	utility's affiliates;
	c. an organizational chart
	depicting the ownership
	relationships between
	the public utility and those affiliates that
	participate in affiliate transactions with the
	public utility;
	d. a description of the
	types of assets, goods
	and services provided in
	any existing affiliate
	transaction lasting more
	than one year; and
	e. a cost allocation manual
	or other description of
	the method used to
	determine compensation
	in affiliate
	transactions
Commission	The Commission shall have
Access	access to all books and
	records of a public utility
	and its affiliate to the
	extent such access is
	relevant to determining





### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

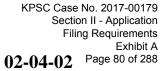
#### ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	compliance with all
	applicable Arkansas statutes
	and rules or establishing
	rates subject to the
	Commission's jurisdiction.

ALLOCATION OF COSTS AND REVENUES

The Commission's rules for the allocation of certain costs and revenues related to affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Affiliate Financial Transactions Rule IV	Except as provided otherwise in the Rules or in other applicable law, a public utility shall not engage in any affiliate transaction in which the public utility:  1. provides to or shares with any affiliate any financial resource or financial benefit, including, but not limited to any loan, extension of credit, guarantee or assumption of debt, indemnification, pledge of collateral; or encumbrance of or restriction on the disposition of any public utility; or  2. incurs any debt for purposes of investing in, or otherwise supporting, any business other than the provision of public utility service in Arkansas.





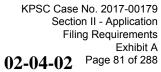
### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

A public utility may obtain financial resources from an affiliate for public utility purposes, provided that the cost to the public utility of such financial resource does not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable law, that the arrangement is
financial resources from an affiliate for public utility purposes, provided that the cost to the public utility of such financial resource does not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
financial resources from an affiliate for public utility purposes, provided that the cost to the public utility of such financial resource does not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
affiliate for public utility purposes, provided that the cost to the public utility of such financial resource does not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
purposes, provided that the cost to the public utility of such financial resource does not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
cost to the public utility of such financial resource does not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
such financial resource does not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
not exceed the lower of market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
market price or the affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
affiliate's fully allocated cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
cost.  This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
This part of the rule shall not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
not apply to or prohibit any of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
of the following unless the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
notice and hearing, unless waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
waived by the parties, and consistent with applicable
consistent with applicable
law, that the arrangement is
not consistent with the
purposes of the rules:
1. An inter-affiliate
financial transaction
integral to an affiliate
transaction for goods or
services to and
consistent with Rule V
(Affiliate Transactions
Other than Financial
Transactions);
2. Payment of dividends by
a public utility to affiliates that own
stock in such public
utility;
3. Transactions in
connection with the
factoring of accounts
receivable, the creation
and use of special
purpose financing
entities, and the





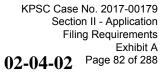
### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	creation and use of
	money pool or cash
	management arrangements,
	subject to safeguards to
	prevent cross-
	subsidization and
	unauthorized pledges or
	encumbrances of public
	utility assets;
	4. Any loan, extension of
	credit, guarantee,
	assumption of debt,
	restriction on
	disposition of assets,
	indemnification,
	investment, or pledge of
	assets by public utility
	for the purpose of
	supporting the utility
	related business
	activities of an
	affiliate;
	5. Any debt incurred by a
	public utility,
	including debt that
	imposes any encumbrance
	on, or any restriction
	placed on the
	disposition of any
	assets of, the public
	utility for the purpose
	of supporting the
	utility related business
	activities of an
	affiliate;
	6. Receipt by a public
	utility of capital
	contributions or
	proceeds from the sale
	of common stock to its
	parent holding company;
	7. Receipt by a public





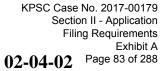
### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	utility of financial
	resources from an
	affiliate for any non-
	public utility purpose,
	provided that the cost
	to the public utility of
	such resources shall not
	be recovered from the
	public utility's
	customers in Arkansas;
	8. Any financing
	arrangement involving a
	public utility and any
	affiliate that was in
	existence as of the
	effective date of the
	rules; provided that the
	public utility files
	with the Commission a
	description of each such
	arrangement involving a
	public utility and any
	affiliate having an
	annual value or amount
	in excess of \$350,000
	and such filing is
	received within 120 days
	of the effective date of
	the rules;
	9. Any other affiliate
	transaction proposed by
	a public utility,
	provided that the public
	utility first files with the Commission an
	application for approval
	of such proposed
	affiliate financial
	transaction including a
	detailed description
	thereof and any relevant
	supporting
	ממאלסד בדיים





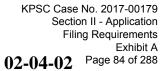
### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Affiliate Transactions other than Financial Transactions Rule V	documentation, and the Commission finds, after notice and hearing, unless waived by the partied, on such application, that the proposed affiliate financial transaction is consistent with the purposes of the rules.  With respect to an affiliate transaction involving assets, goods, services, information having competitive value, or personnel, a public utility shall not:  1. receive anything of value, unless the compensation paid by the public utility does not exceed the lower of market price of fully allocated cost of the item received; and, 2. provide anything of value, unless the compensation received by the public utility is no less than the higher of market price or fully allocated cost of the item provided.
	This rule shall not apply to:  1. exchanges of information (a)necessary to the reliable provision of public utility service by a public utility, provided such exchange occurs consistently with guidelines published by





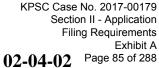
**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	the utility and applied equally to affiliates and non-affiliates; (b) required by or necessary to comply with federal statutes or regulations; or (c)between or among a public utility, its parent holding company, a service company and any affiliated rate-regulated utility in another State.
	2. The provision of shared corporate support services, at fully allocated cost, between or among a public utility and any affiliate, including a service company.
	3. The provision, at fully allocated cost, of assets, goods, services, or personnel between or among a public utility and a affiliated rateregulated utility in another State.
	4. The provision of assets, goods, services, information having competitive value, or personnel, at a price determined by competitive bidding or pursuant to a regulatory filed or approved tariff or contract.
	5. Any other affiliate transaction proposed by a public utility to be exempted from the rule provided that the public utility first





**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

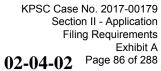
#### ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
	files with the Commssion an
	application for an exemption
	of such proposed affiliate
	transaction from the
	requirements of the rule,
	including a detailed
	description of the proposed
	transaction and any relevant
	supporting documentation, and
	the Commission finds, after
	notice and hearing, that the
	exemption is consistent with
	the purposes of the rules.

COMPLIANCE REQUIRIEMENTS

The Commission's compliance requirements applicable to the affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Annual Certification	No later than June 1 of each year, each public utility shall file with the Commission a notice, signed by both the public utility's president or chief executive officer and its chief financial offices, certifying the public utility's compliance with these rules in the prior year; and other annual information and reports required under the rules.
	The Commission may at any time initiate a proceeding against a public utility to determine whether a reasonable basis exists that





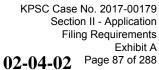
### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	the public utility is out of
	compliance with the rules.
	If the Commission, after
	notice and hearing, makes
	such determination, the
	Commission may require the
	public utility to engage an
	independent accountant (
	which, at the public
	utility's election, may be
	the accountant that regularly
	audits the public utility's
	financial statements) to
	conduct Agreed Upon
	Procedures to review identified accounting
	entries, methods or
	procedures used by the public
	utility in connection with
	these rules. A work plan
	outlining such Agreed Upon
	Procedures, together with
	such letters or
	acknowledgements as shall be
	reasonably required by the
	accountant in connection with
	such engagement, shall be
	developed by the public
	utility and filed with the
	Commission for approval.
	Upon review of the
	information provided by such
	independent accountant after
	undertaking, the Commission
	may order the public utility
	to make changes in its
	accounting methods or
	procedures found by the
	Commission in to be
	reasonably necessary to
	ensure future compliance with
	these Rules.





### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

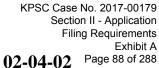
Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

OTHER REQUIREMENTS -

Additional requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are provided in the table below:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Bond Rating	This rule applies to any
Downgrades	public utility that has a
Rule VII	separate, stand-alone bond
	rating by Standard and Poor's
	or Moody's, and that has
	affiliates, other than utility
	related businesses, with
	assets whose total book value
	exceeds ten percent of the
	book value of the public
	utility's assets.
	If a public utility's bond
	ratings are downgraded to a
	Standard and Poor's rating of
	BB+ or lower, or to a Moody's
	rating of Bal or lower, such
	utility shall notify the
	Commission within 30 days of
	such downgrading. The public
	utility will provide the
	Commission a copy of publicly
	released information about
	such rating downgrade and such
	other information as the
	Commission requests.
	If the Commission finds, after
	notice and opportunity for
	hearing, that the public
	utility's downgrade would not
	have occurred but for one or
	more relationships between
	such public utility and one or
	more affiliates, then the





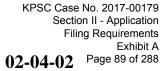
# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

ARKANSAS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS		
	Commission may impose remedies designed to insulate the public utility and its customers from any diminution in the public utility's ability to carry out its obligation to serve at reasonable rates.	
Utility Ownership of Non-utility Business Rule VIII	A public utility shall not engage in a non-utility business other than a utility related business if the total book value of the non-utility assets owned by the utility exceeds 10 percent of the book value of the total assets of the public utility and all its affiliates.	
	This rule does not apply to or prohibit a public utility or any affiliate thereof from continuing to engage in any non-utility business existing as of the effective date of these rules; provided the public utility files with the commission a description of such non-utility business existing as of the effective date of these rules and such filing is received within 120 days of the effective date of these rules.	
	Each public utility or its public utility holding company shall file an annual report with the Commission in accordance with the rules that includes:  1. a certification by the president of the public	





**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

	utility that the public utility is in compliance with this section; and 2. all financial information necessary for the Commission to determine the utility is complying with the requirements of the rules.
EXEMPTIONS	Any utility may petition for
Rule XI	exemption from any of the rules on the basis that application of the rule would not be in the public interest.
	Any existing financial arrangements, provision of corporate services or other affiliate relationship which could be deemed to be in violation of these rules will be allowed to continue for a period of one year from adoption of these rules in order to allow the utilities involved to seek an exemption from the application of these rules for those existing circumstances
MISCELLANEOUS	The costs of any affiliate
Rule X	transaction found to be
	inconsistent with these rules shall be adjusted in a ratemaking proceeding to be
	consistent with these rules.

#### SUMMARY

Indiana's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions can be found in the Indiana Code and in the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission's (the IURC's, or the Commission's) order, dated April 26, 1999, in Cause No. 41210, including the Stipulation and Settlement Agreement which is attached to the order as Exhibit A, as well as other orders of the Commission.

Cause No. 41210 covers the IURC's investigation of the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Central and South West Corporation. Section 8 of the Stipulation and Settlement Agreement provides for Affiliate Standards between the regulated and non-regulated affiliates of the merged company.

DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE-MENTS The IURC's documentation requirements for affiliate transactions are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	~
Separate Books	Each AEP Operating Company
and Records	shall maintain, in
	accordance with generally
	accepted accounting
	principles, books, records
	and accounts that are
	separate from the books,
	records and accounts of its
	affiliates, consistent with
	Part 101 - Uniform System of
	Accounts prescribed for
	Public Utilities and
	Licensees subject to the
	provisions of the Federal
	Power Act. [Section 8.B.]

Cost	An AEP operating company
Allocation	which provides both
Documentation	regulated and non-regulated

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	services or products, or an affiliate which provides services or products to an AEP operating company, shall maintain documentation in the form of written agreements, an organization chart of AEP (depicting all affiliates and AEP operating companies), accounting bulletins, procedure and work order manuals, or other related documents, which describe how costs are allocated between regulated and non-regulated services or products.[Section 8.P.]
Employee Movements	AEP shall document all employee movement between and among all affiliates. Such information shall be made available to the IURC and consumer advocate upon request. [Section 8. G.]
Itemized Billing Statements	Any untariffed, non-utility service provided by an AEP operating company or affiliated service company to any affiliate shall be itemized in a billing statement pursuant to a written contract or written arrangement. The AEP operating company and any affiliated service company shall maintain and keep available for inspection by
Itemized Billing Statements (Cont'd)	the Commission copies of each billing statement, contract and arrangement between the AEP operating

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	company or affiliated
	service company and its
	affiliates that relate to
	the provision of such
	untariffed non-utility
	services. [Section 8.E.]
	-
	Goods and services provided
	by a non-utility affiliate
	to an AEP operating company
	shall be by itemized billing
	statement pursuant to a
	written contract or written
	arrangement. The operating
	company and non-utility
	affiliate shall maintain and
	keep available for
	inspection by the
	Commission copies of each
	billing statement, contract
	and arrangement between the
	operating company and its
	non-utility affiliates that
	relate to the provision of
	such goods and services in
	accordance with the
	Commission's applicable
	retention requirements.
	[Section 8.F.]
[	[Seccion o.f.]

[Source: Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in Cause No. 41210]

TRANSFER PRICING

Transactions between the regulated electric utility and its affiliates shall adhere to the affiliate standards included in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Guiding	The financial policies and
Principles	guidelines for transactions
	between the regulated

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	utility and its affiliates
	shall reflect the following
	principles:
	1. An AEP operating company's retail
	customers shall not
	subsidize the activities
	of the operating
	company's non-utility
	affiliates or its utility
	affiliates. [Section
	8.A.1.]
	2. An AEP operating
	company's costs for
	jurisdictional rate
	purposes shall reflect only those costs
	attributable to its
	jurisdictional customers.
	[Section 8.A.2.]
	3. These principles shall be
	applied to avoid costs
	found to be just and
	reasonable for ratemaking
	purposes by the
	Commission being left
	unallocated or stranded
	between various
	regulatory jurisdictions, resulting in the failure
	of the opportunity for
	timely recovery of such
	costs by the operating
	company and/or its
	utility affiliates;
Guiding	provided, however, that
Principles	no more than one hundred
(Cont'd)	percent of such cost
	shall be allocated on an
	aggregate basis to the

CIID TEICE	DEGLITDEMENT
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	various jurisdictions.
	[Section 8.A.3.]
	4.An AEP operating company
	shall maintain and
	utilize accounting
	systems and records that
	identify and appro-
	priately allocate costs
	between the operating
	company and its
	affiliates, consistent
	with these cross-
	subsidization principles
	and such financial
	policies and guidelines.
	[Section 8.A.4.]
Asset	Asset transfers between an
Transfers	AEP operating company and a
	non-utility affiliate shall
	be at fully distributed
	costs in accordance with
	current SEC issued
	requirements or other
	statutory requirements if
	the SEC has no
	jurisdiction. [Section
	8.C.]
	0.0.1

[Source: Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in Cause No. 41210]

### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Stipulation and Settlement Agreement in Cause No. 41210 provides in part that the IURC may establish reporting requirements regarding the nature of inter-company transactions concerning the operating company and a description of the basis upon which cost allocations and transfer pricing have been established in these transactions. [Section 8.W.]

#### AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The independent audit requirement regarding the merger has expired. I&M/AEP was required to conduct biennial audits for 8 years after the merger. The final audit was submitted to the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission on December 29, 2008.

#### OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The Stipulation and Settlement Agreement contains other requirements related to affiliate transactions some of which are listed here:

- Thirty days prior to filing any affiliate contract (including service agreements) with the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission the AEP operating company shall submit to the Commission a copy of the proposed filing. [Section 8. T.]
- AEP will provide the Commission with notice at least 30 days prior to any filings that propose new allocation factors with the SEC. [Section 6]
- AEP shall designate an employee who will act as a contact for the Commission and consumer advocates seeking data and information regarding affiliate transactions and personnel transfers. Such employee shall be responsible for providing data and information requested by the Commission for any and all transactions between the jurisdictional operating company and its affiliates, regardless of which affiliate(s), subsidiary(ies) or associate(s) of the AEP operating company from which the information is sought. [Section 8.Q.]

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (con't)

The Indiana Code [§8-1-2-49] states, in part, that no management, construction, engineering, or similar contract with any affiliated interest shall be effective unless it shall first have been filed with the Commission. If it is found that any such contract is not in the public interest, the Commission, after investigation and a hearing, is authorized to disapprove the contract.





### Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

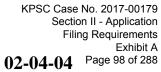
SUMMARY

Kentucky's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are contained in Kentucky Revised Statues, (KRS) 278.2201 thru 278.2219; Kentucky Public Service Commission Regulation 807KAR 5:08 and in certain orders of the Kentucky Public Service Commission (the Commission).

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The following table summarizes Kentucky's Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) requirements:

	T
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Summary	Any utility that engages in a non-regulated activity, whose revenue exceeds 2% of
	the utility's total revenue
	or \$1,000,000 annually,
	shall develop and maintain a CAM. [KRS278.2203 (4) (a)]
"CAM"	CAM means a cost allocation
Definition	manual; that is, an indexed
	compilation and
	documentation of a company's
	cost allocation policies and
	related procedures. [KRS
- · · ·	278.010 (20)]
Contents	The CAM shall contain the
	following information for a
	utility's jurisdictional operations in the
	Commonwealth of Kentucky:
	(a) A list of regulated and
	non-regulated divisions
	within the utility;
	(b) A list of all regulated
	and non-regulated
	affiliates of the
	utility to which the
	utility provides
	services or products
	and where the





# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

	Ι	
SUBJECT		REQUIREMENT
		affiliates provide non-
		regulated activities as
Contents		defined in [KRS278.2205
(Cont'd)		(2) (a) (b)];
	(C)	A list of services and
		products provided by
		the utility, an
		identification of each
		as regulated or non-
		regulated, and the cost
		allocation method
		generally applicable to
		each category;
		[KRS278.2205 (2) (c)];
	(d)	A list of incidental,
		non-regulated
		activities that are
		reported as regulated
		activities in
		accordance with the
		provisions pf
		[LRS278.2205 (2) (d)];
	(e)	
		nature of transactions
		between the utility and
		the affiliate; and
		[KRS278.2205 (2) (e)];
	(f)	For each FERC account
		and sub-account, a
		report that identifies
		whether the account
		contains costs
		attributable to
		regulated operations
		and non-regulated
		operations. The report
		shall also identify
		whether the costs are
		joint costs that cannot
		be directly identified.
		A description of the





# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	methodology used to
	apportion each of these
Contents	costs shall be included
(Cont'd)	and the allocation
	methodology shall be
	consistent with cost
	allocation
	methodologies set out
	in KRS 278.2203.
	[KRS278.2205 (2) (f)]
Filing	Within 270 days of the
Requirements	effective date of July 14,
	2000, the utility shall
	file:
	(a) A statement with the
	Commission that
	certifies the CAM has
	been developed and will
	be adopted by manage-
	ment effective with the
	beginning of the next
	calendar year. The
	statement shall be
	signed by an officer of
	the utility; and
	(b) One copy of the CAM.
Gla	[KRS278.2205 (3) (a)-(b)]
Changes	Within 60 days of any
	material change in matters
	required to be listed in the
	CAM, the utility shall amend the CAM to reflect the
	change. [KRS278.2205 (4)]
Public	The CAM shall be available
Inspection	for public inspection at the
111250001011	utility and at the Commiss-
	ion. [KRS278.2205 (5)]
Rate	The CAM shall be filed as
Proceedings	part of the initial filing
	requirement in a proceeding
	involving an application for

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-04-04 Page 100 of 288



### Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

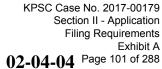
KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	an adjustment in rates
Rate	pursuant to KRS 278.190.
Proceedings	[KRS278.2205(6)]
(Cont'd)	

TRANSFER PRICING

KRS278.2207 thru KRS278.2219 contains very specific instructions on the pricing of assets, services and products transferred between the utility and its affiliates, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Summary	A utility shall not subsidize
	a non-regulated activity
	provided by an affiliate or
	by the utility itself.
	Utilities must keep separate
	accounts and allocate costs
	in accordance with procedures
	established by the
	Commission. [KRS278.2201]
Pricing	The terms for transactions
Rules	between a utility and its
	affiliates shall be in
	accordance with the
	following:
	(a) Services and products
	provided to an affiliate
	by the utility pursuant
	to a tariff shall be at
	the tariffed rate, with
	nontariffed items priced
	at the utility's fully
	distributed cost but in
	no event less than
	market, or in compliance
	with the utility's
	existing United States
	Department of
	Agriculture (USDA),
	Securities and Exchange







# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

CIID III CII	DEGIT DESCRIP
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Pricing	Commission (SEC), or
Rules	Federal Energy Regula-
(Cont'd)	tory Commission (FERC)
	approved cost allocation
	methodology.
	[KRS278.2207 (1) (a)]
	(b) Services and products
	provided to the utility
	by an affiliate shall be
	priced at the
	affiliate's fully-
	distributed cost but in
	no event greater than
	market or in compliance with the utility's
	existing USDA, SEC, or
	FERC approved cost
	allocation methodology.
	[KRS278.2207 (1) (6)]
	NOTE: A utility may file an
	application with the
	commission requesting a
	deviation from the
	requirements of this section
	for a particular transaction
	or class of transactions.
	The utility shall have the
	burden of demonstrating that
	the requested pricing is
	reasonable. The commission
	may grant the deviation if it
	determines the deviation is
	in the public interest.
	Nothing in this section shall
	be construed to interfere
	with the commission's
	requirement to ensure fair,
	just, and reasonable rates
	for utility services.
	[IRS278.2219 92)]

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-04-04 Page 102 of 288

### Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

AFFILIATE TRANSACTION

Kentucky Public Service Commission and the Commission's orders in Case REPORTING REQUIREMENTS Nos. 97-309 and 99-149 contain very specific reporting requirements for affiliate transactions.

Regulation 807KAR5:080

In addition to the CAM reporting requirements established by KRS 278.2201 thru 278.2219 as noted above, PSC Regulation 807 KAR 5:080 requires the utility to inform the Commission of new non-regulated activities begun by itself or by the utility's affiliate within a timeframe to be established by the Commission [KRS278.230 (3)].

Also, the Commission may require the utility to file annual reports of information related to affiliate transactions when necessary to monitor compliance with the transaction guidelines contained in KRS278.2205 [807KAR 5:080 Section 2]

Case 97-309

In Case 97-309 involving the approval of affiliate transactions between KPCO and AEPC (as outlined above), the Commission has ordered KPCO to file an annual report that lists all transactions with AEPC that describes the parties involved, the assets transferred, the services provided and the transaction prices. The report should also specify for each transaction whether the price was based on cost or market and, if market, how the market price was determined.

Case 99-149

The Commission's order in Case No. 99-149, dated June 14, 1999, related to the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) and Central and South West Corporation established specific reporting requirements for KPCO, its parent company



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A **02-04-04** Page 103 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

KENTUCKY RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

(i.e., AEP) and related subsidiaries. While the Commission's order in Case No. 99-149 has been superseded by KRS 278.2201 thru KRS278.2219 and Ky PSC Regulation 807KAR5:080, dated July 14, 2000, the periodic reports required by the Commission's June 1999 order remain in effect. The following table provides details of the specific reporting requirements:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Periodic Reports [Case No. 99-149, Page 10]	1. Annual financial statements of AEP should be furnished to the Commission, including consolidating adjustments of AEP and its subsidiaries with a brief explanation of each adjustment and all periodic reports filed
	with the SEC.  2. All subsidiaries should prepare and have available monthly and annual financial information required to compile financial statements and to comply with other reporting requirements.  3. The financial statements for any non-consolidated subsidiaries of AEP should be furnished.
Annual Reports [Case No. 99- 149, Page 11 ¶1,2]	1. A general description of the nature of inter-company transactions shall be provided with specific identification of major transactions,



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-04 Page 104 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

CTTD TE CE	DECUT DEVELOR
SUBJECT	7
Annual Reports [Case No. 99- 149, Page 11 ¶1,2] (Cont'd)	and a description of the basis upon which cost allocations and transfer pricing have been established. This report should discuss the use of the cost or market standard for the sale or transfer of assets, the allocation factors used, and the procedures used to determine these factors if they are different from the procedures used in prior years.  2. A report that identifies professional personnel transferred from KPCO to AEP or any of its nonutility subsidiaries shall be provided to the Commission. This report should include a description of the duties performed by the employee while employed by KPCO and to be performed subsequent to transfer.  3. AEP should file on an annual basis a report detailing KPCO's proportionate share of AEP's total operating revenues, operating and maintenance expenses, and number of employees.
Special	1. AEP should file any
Reports [Case	contracts or other
_	
No. 99-149,	agreements concerning the



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-04 Page 105 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Pages 11-12]	transfer of utility assets or the pricing of inter-company transactions with the Commission at the time the transfer occurs.  2. AEP should also file the following special reports:
	<ul> <li>An annual report of the number of employees of AEP and each subsidiary on the basis of payroll assignment.</li> </ul>
	• An annual report containing years of service at KPCO and the salaries of professional employees transferred from KPCo to AEP or its subsidiaries filed in conjunction with the annual transfer of employees report.
	<ul> <li>An annual report of cost allocation factors in use, supplemented upon significant change.</li> </ul>
	• Summaries of any cost allocation studies when conducted and the basis for the methods used to determine the cost allocation effect.
	<ul> <li>An annual report of methods used to update</li> </ul>



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A **02-04-04** Page 106 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	or revise the cost
	allocation factors in
	use, supplemented upon
	significant change.
Use of	Where the same information
Existing	sought in the above noted
Reports [Case	reports has been filed with
No. 99-149,	the SEC, FERC, or another
Page 12 ¶7]	state regulatory
	commission, AEP may provide
	copies of those filings
	rather than prepare
	separate reports.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 107 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Louisiana's requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions that appear in Appendix A to the Louisiana Public Service Commission's (the Commission's) Order No. U-23327, dated September 16, 1999, in the matter of the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) and Central and South West Corporation.

DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE-MENTS The Commission's documentation requirements applicable to affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Access to Books and Records	AEP and Southwestern Electric Power Company (SWEPCO, and the Company) will provide the Commission access to their books and records, and to any records of their subsidiaries and affiliates that reasonably relate to regulatory concerns and that affect SWEPCO's cost of service and/or revenue
Service Company Costs	requirement. [¶ 2]  For ratemaking and regulatory reporting purposes, SWEPCO shall reflect the costs assigned or allocated from affiliate service companies on the same basis as if SWEPCO had incurred the costs directly. This condition shall not apply to book accounting for affiliate transactions. [¶ 11]



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 108 of 288

### AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

ALLOCATION OF COSTS

The Commission's requirements for the allocation of certain costs and revenues, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Notification	The Company shall submit in
of Changes in	writing to the Commission
Cost	any changes it proposes to
	the System Agreement, the
Allocation Methodologies	the System Agreement, the System Integration Agreement and any other affiliate cost allocation agreements or methodologies that affect the allocation or assignment of costs to SWEPCO. The written submission to the Commission shall include a description of the changes, the reasons for such changes, and an estimate of the impact, on an annual basis, of such changes on SWEPCO's regulated costs. To the extent that any such changes are filed with the SEC or FERC, the Company agrees to utilize its best efforts to notify the Commission at least 30 days prior to those filings and at least 90 days prior to the proposed effective date of those changes or as early as reasonably practicable, to allow the Commission a timely opportunity to respond to such filings. If the documents to be filed with the SEC or FERC are not



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 109 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Notification of Changes in Cost Alloca- tion Method- ologies (Cont'd)	finalized 30 days prior to the filing, the information required above may be provided by letter to the Commission with a copy of the SEC or FERC filing to be provided as it is prepared. The filing by the Company of this information with the Commission shall not constitute acceptance of the proposed changes, the allocation or assignment methodologies, or the quantifications for ratemaking purposes. [¶ 12]
Revenue Allocation Applicable to Product or Service Development	If an unregulated business markets a product or service that was developed by SWEPCO or paid for by SWEPCO directly or through an affiliate, and the product or service is actually used by SWEPCO, all profits on the sale of such product or service (based on Louisiana retail jurisdiction) shall be split evenly between SWEPCO, which was responsible for or shared the cost or developing the product, and the unregulated business responsible for marketing the product or service to third parties, after deducting all incremental costs associated with making such product or service available for sale, including the direct cost of marketing such product or



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 110 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

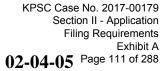
Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

TRANSFER PRICING

The Commission's transfer pricing requirements for affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Asset	Purchases. Assets with a net
Transfers	book value in excess of \$1
	million per transaction,
	purchased by or transferred
	to the regulated electric
	utility (SWEPCO) from an
	unregulated affiliate either
	directly or indirectly
	(through another affiliate),







# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Asset	must be valued for purposes
Transfers (Cont'd)	of the Louisiana retail rate base (but not necessarily for book accounting purposes) at the lesser of the cost to the originating entity and the affiliated group (CSW or AEP) or the fair market value, unless otherwise authorized by applicable Commission rules, orders, or other Commission requirements.  [¶ 4.a.]
	Sales. Assets with a net book value in excess of \$1 million per transaction, sold by or transferred from the regulated electric utility (SWEPCO) to an unregulated affiliate either directly or indirectly (through another affiliate), with the exception of accounts receivable sold by SWEPCO to AEP Credit Inc., must be valued for purposes of the Louisiana retail rate base (but not necessarily for book accounting purposes) at the greater of the cost to SWEPCO or the fair market value, unless otherwise authorized by applicable Commission rules, Orders, or other Commission requirements. [¶ 4.b.]
	Reporting. The Company shall notify the Commission in writing at least 90 days in



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 112 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Asset	***
	REQUIREMENT  advance of a proposed purchase, sale or transfer of assets with a net book value in excess of \$1 million if such proposed purchase, sale or transfer is expected at least 90 days before the anticipated effective date of the transaction. With the notice, the Company shall provide such information as may be necessary to enable the Commission Staff to review the proposed transaction, including, without limitation, the identity of the asset to be transferred, the proposed transferred, the proposed transferred, the proposed transferred, the asset will be transferred, the net book value of the asset, and the anticipated effect on Louisiana retail customers. When such a transaction requires approval of a federal agency, under no circumstances shall such
	transferor and transferee, the value at which the asset will be transferred, the net book value of the asset, and the anticipated effect on Louisiana retail customers. When such a transaction
	federal agency, under no
	filing at the same time it is submitted to the federal agency. [¶ 6]



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 113 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Asset	Burden of proof. Consistent
Transfers (Cont'd)	with Commission and legal precedents and Commission General Orders, the Company shall have the burden of proof in any subsequent ratemaking proceeding to demonstrate that such purchase, sale or transfer of assets satisfies the requirements of applicable Commission and legal precedent and Commission General Orders, and will not harm the ratepayers. [¶ 7]
	Treatment of gains or losses. The Commission reserves the right, in accordance with Commission and legal precedents and Commission General orders, to determine the ratemaking treatment of any gains or losses from the sale or transfer of assets to affiliates. [¶ 8]
Goods and Services	Purchases. With the exception of transactions between SWEPCO and AEP Credit Inc. and AEPSC, for goods and services, including lease costs, purchased by SWEPCO from unregulated affiliates either directly or indirectly (through another affiliate), SWEPCO agrees that it will reflect the lower of cost or fair market value in operating expenses for ratemaking purposes, unless otherwise authorized by



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 114 of 288

Section

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

State Commission Rules

Subject

LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Goods and	applicable Commission rules,
Services	Orders, or other Commission
(Cont'd)	requirements. [¶ 10]
	Sales. For goods and
	services, including lease
	costs, sold by SWEPCO to
	unregulated affiliates either
	directly or indirectly
	(through another affiliate),
	SWEPCO agrees that it will
	reflect the higher of cost or
	fair value in operating
	income (or as an offset to
	operating expenses) for
	ratemaking purposes, unless
	otherwise authorized by
	applicable Commission rules,
	Orders, or other Commission
	requirements (e.g.,
	Commission-approved tariffed
	rates). [¶ 9]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Commission has not established periodic reporting requirements relative to affiliate transactions other than those noted above in connection with the notification of changes in cost allocation methodologies and asset transfers.

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The Commission's audit requirements applicable to affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are captured in the following table:

SUJECT	REQUIREMENT
Audits of	AEP will cooperate with
Affiliate	audits ordered by the
Transactions	Commission of affiliate
	transactions between SWEPCO
	and other AEP affiliates,



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 115 of 288

Section

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

State Commission Rules

Subject

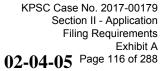
LOUISIANA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUJECT	REQUIREMENT
Audits of	including timely access to
Affiliate	the books and records and to
Transactions	persons knowledgeable
(Cont'd)	regarding affiliate
	transactions, and will
	authorize and utilize its
	best efforts to obtain
	cooperation from its external
	Auditor to make available the
	audit workpapers covering
	areas that affect the costs
	and pricing of affiliate
	transactions. [¶ 3]

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Other requirements of the Commission applicable to affiliate transactions, as contained in the Affiliate Transaction Conditions, are presented in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Competitive	SWEPCO or AEPSC on behalf of
Bidding	SWEPCO may not make any non-
	emergency procurement in
	excess of \$1 million per
	transaction from an
	unregulated affiliate other
	than from AEPSC except
	through a competitive bidding
	process or as otherwise
	authorized by the Commission.
	Transactions involving the
	Company and CSW Credit, Inc.
	(or its successor) for the
	financing of accounts
	receivables are exempt from
	this condition. Records of
	all such affiliate trans-
	actions must be maintained
	until the Company's next







# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Competitive	comprehensive retail rate
Bidding	review. In addition, at the
Cont'd)	time of the next comprehen-
	sive rate review, all such
	transactions that were not
	competitively bid shall be
	separately identified for the
	Commission by the Company.
	This identification shall
	include all transactions
	between the Company and AEPSC
	in which AEPSC acquired the
	goods or services from
	another unregulated
	affiliate. [¶ 13]
Mandating of	If retail access for SWEPCO-
Retail Access	La. is mandated by the
by the	Commission, or through action
Commission	by the Federal Energy
	Regulatory Commission or
	federal legislation, then
	SWEPCO-La. shall have the
	right to petition the
	Commission for modification
	to the terms of this merger
	settlement, including the
	affiliate transaction
	conditions, that are made
	necessary by the mandating of
	retail access and its likely
	impact on the retail rates at
	SWEPCO-La. Any such petition
	must establish the necessity
	of the proposed modifications
	and provide appropriate
	protections to ensure that
	the benefits of this merger
	are preserved for SWEPCO-La.
	regulated customers,
	including merger savings and
	the hold harmless provisions



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-05 Page 117 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Mandating of	set forth herein. The
Retail Access	Commission will act upon the
by the	petition in accordance with
Commission	its normal rules and
(Cont'd)	procedures. This paragraph
	is not intended to limit
	SWEPCO's right to petition
	the Commission in the event
	that electric utility
	unbundling or retail access
	is ordered by a state
	commission regulating
	SWEPCO's retail rates,
	provided that SWEPCO must
	comply with the requirements
	set forth above in any such
	petition. [¶ 17]

#### SUMMARY

Michigan's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are included in various orders of the Michigan Public Service Commission (the MPSC, or the Commission).

### DOCUMENTATION REQUIRE-MENTS

The MPSC's documentation requirements for affiliate transactions and cost allocations can be found in the Settlement Agreement approved by the Commission in its Opinion and Order in Case No. U-12204 in the matter of the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Central and South West Corporation, and its Code of Conduct for electric utilities and alternative electric suppliers (Opinion and Order, dated December 4, 2000, in Case No.U-12134) with Redline changes to October 29, 2001 Final Version. The term "alternative electric suppliers" is defined in MCL 460.10.g, MSA 22.13(10g).

The documentation requirements found in the Settlement Agreement document are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Separate Books and Records	Each AEP Operating Company shall maintain, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, books, records and accounts that are separate from the books, records and accounts of its affiliates, consistent with Part 101 - Uniform System of Accounts prescribed for Public Utilities and Licensees subject to the provisions of the Federal Power Act, [Section 8.B.]

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Cost	An AEP operating company
Allocation	which provides both
Documentation	regulated and non-regulated
	services or products, or an
	affiliate which provides
	services or products to an
	AEP operating company, shall
	maintain documentation in
	the form of written
	agreements, an organization
	chart of AEP (depicting all
	affiliates and AEP operating
	companies), accounting
	bulletins, procedure and
	work order manuals, or other
	related documents, which
	describe how costs are
	allocated between regulated
	and non-regulated services
	or products. [Section 8.P.]
Employee	AEP shall document all
Movements	employee movement between
	and among all affiliates.
	Such information shall be
	made available to the
	Commission upon request.
	[Section 8.G.]
Itemized	Any untariffed, non-utility
Billing	service provided by an AEP
Statements	operating company or
	affiliate service company to
	any affiliate shall be
	itemized in a billing
	statement pursuant to
	written contract or written
	arrangement. The AEP
	operating company and any
	affiliated service company
	shall maintain and keep
	available for inspection by
	the Commission copies of

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT'
Itemized Billing	each billing statement, contract and arrangement
Statements (cont'd)	between the AEP operating company or affiliated service company and its affiliates that relate to the provision of such untariffed non-utility services. [Section 8.E.]
	Goods and services provided by a non-utility affiliate to an AEP operating company shall be by itemized billing statement pursuant to a written contract or written arrangement. The operating company and non-utility affiliate shall maintain and keep available for
	inspection by the Commission copies of each billing statement, contract and arrangement between the operating company and its non-utility affiliates that relate to the provision of
	such goods and services in accordance with applicable Commission retention requirements. [Section 8.F.]

Code of Conduct

The documentation requirements found in the MPSC's Code of Conduct document are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Separate Books	An electric utility or
and Records	alternative electric
	supplier shall maintain its

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Separate Books	books and records separately
and Records	from those of its affiliates
(Cont'd)	or other entities within its
	corporate structure. [§
	II.C.]

TRANSFER PRICING

The MPSC's transfer pricing requirements can be found in the Settlement Agreement document, it's Code of Conduct for electric utilities and alternative electric suppliers, and the Company's Code of Conduct compliance plan on file with the Commission.

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

The transfer pricing and related requirements contained in the Settlement Agreement document are captured in the following table:

Γ	<u></u>
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Guiding Principles	The financial policies and guidelines for transactions between the regulated utility and its affiliates shall reflect the following principles:
Guiding	<ol> <li>An AEP operating company's retail customers shall not subsidize the activities of the operating company's non-utility affiliates or its utility affiliates. [Section 8.A.1.]</li> <li>An AEP operating company's costs for jurisdictional rate purposes shall reflect only those costs</li> </ol>
Principles	attributable to its

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
(Cont'd)	jurisdictional
	customers. [Section
	8.A.2.]
	3. An objective of these
	principles shall be to
	avoid costs found to
	be just and reasonable
	for ratemaking
	purposes by the
	Commission being left
	unallocated or
	stranded between
	various regulatory
	jurisdictions,
	resulting in the failure of the
	opportunity for timely
	recovery of such costs
	by the operating
	company and/or its
	utility affiliates;
	provided, however,
	that no more than one
	hundred percent of
	such costs shall be
	allocated on an
	aggregate basis to the
	various regulatory
	jurisdictions.
	[8.A.3.]
	4. An AEP operating
	company shall maintain
	and utilize accounting
	systems and records
	that identify and appropriately allocate
	costs between the
	operating company and
	its affiliates,
Guiding	consistent with these
Principles	cross-subsidization

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
(Cont'd)	principles and such financial policies and guidelines. [Section 8.A.4.]

Code of Conduct

The transfer pricing requirements contained in the MPSC's Code of Conduct document are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Preferential	An electric utility or
Treatment	alternative electric
	supplier that offers, itself
	or through its affiliates,
	both regulated and
	unregulated service shall
	not provide any affiliate or
	other entity within its
	corporate structure, or any
	customer of an affiliate or
	other entity within its
	corporate structure,
	preferential treatment or
	any other advantages that are not offered under the
	same terms and conditions
	and contemporaneously to
	other suppliers offering
	services or products within
	the same service territory
	or to customers of those
	suppliers. This provision
	includes, but is not limited
	to, all aspects of the
	electric utility's or
	alternative electric
	supplier's service, includ-
	ing <u>pricing</u> , responsiveness
	to requests for service or
Preferential	repair, the availability of
Treatment	firm and interruptible

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
(Cont'd)	service, and metering
(conc a)	requirements (emphasis
	added). [§ III. A.]
Discounts,	If an electric utility
Rebates, and	provides to any affiliate or
Waivers	other separate entity, or
	customers of an affiliate or
	other separate entity within
	its corporate structure, a
	discount, rebate, fee
	waiver, or waiver of its
	regulated tariffed terms and
	conditions for services or
	products, it shall
	contemporaneously offer the
	same discount, rebate, fee
	waiver, or waiver [of its
	regulated tariffed terms and
	conditions] to all alterna-
	tive electric suppliers
	operating within the
	electric utility's service
	territory or all alternative
	electric supplier's
	customers. [§ III. B.]
Services,	If an electric utility or
Products, or	alternative electric
Property	supplier provides services,
	products or property to any
	affiliate or other entity
	within the corporate
	structure, compensation shall be based upon the
	higher of fully allocated
	cost or market price. If an
	affiliate or other entity
	within the corporate
	structure provides services,
	products, or property to an
Services,	electric utility or
Products, or	alternative electric

CUPTECT	DEALL DEMENT
SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Property (Cont'd)	supplier, compensation shall be based upon the lower of fully allocated cost or market-price [§ III. C.]
	In the Michigan Code of Conduct Compliance Plan filed March 11, 2002 in Case No. U-12134, I&M, d/b/a AEP, made the following note:
	Note: Section 13 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended (PUHCA), and the rules (particularly Rules 90 and 91) and orders of the SEC currently require that transactions between associated companies in a registered holding company system be performed at cost with limited exceptions. Over the years, the AEP System has developed numerous affiliated services, sales and construction relationships and, in some cases, invested significant capital and developed significant operations in reliance upon the ability to recover its full costs under these provisions.
	capital and developed significant operations i reliance upon the abilit

establish reporting requirements regarding the nature of intercompany transactions concerning the operating company and a description of the basis upon which cost allocations and transfer pricing have been established in these transactions. [Section 8.W.]

Code of Conduct

The MPSC's Code of Conduct for electric utilities and alternative electric suppliers also includes a reporting requirement applicable to transferred employees. In this instance, the reporting frequency is semi-annually. The Code of Conduct reporting requirement is captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Finance	An electric utility or
	alternative electric
	supplier shall not finance
	or co-sign loans for
	affiliates. [§II. F.]
Employee	An electric utility may
Transfers	transfer employees between
	the utility and any of its
	affiliates or other
	entities within the
	corporate structure as long
	as the electric utility
	documents those transfers
	and files semi-annually
	with the Commission a
Employee	report of each occasion on
Transfers	which an employee of the
(Cont'd)	electric utility became an
	employee of an affiliate or
	other entity within its
	corporate structure and/or
	an employee of an affiliate
	or other entity within its

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	corporate structure became an employee of the electric utility. [§ II. G.]

#### AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The independent audit requirement regarding the merger has expired. I&M/AEP was required to conduct biennial audits for 8 years after the merger. The final audit was submitted to the Michigan Public Service Commission on December 29, 2008.

#### OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The MPSC's Code of Conduct for electric utilities and alternative electric suppliers states that an electric utility's or alternative electric supplier's regulated services shall not subsidize in any manner, directly or indirectly, the business of its affiliates or other separate entities (§ II. B.). AEP's cost allocation policies and procedures are consistent with Michigan's requirements relative to cross-subsidization.





Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

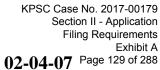
SUMMARY

Ohio's requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are, for the most part, captured in the corporate separation rule adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (the PUCO, or the Commission) in Case No. 99-1141-EL-ORD as amended in Case Nos. 04-48-El- ORD and 08-777-EL-ORD, and in the regulations and orders of the PUCO.

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The following table details the Commission's Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) requirements:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Summary	Each electric utility's affiliate, which provides products and/or services to the electric utility, and/or receives products and/or services from the electric utility, shall maintain information in the CAM, documenting how costs are allocated between the affiliates and its regulated and non-regulated operations.  [Source: 4901:1-37-08(A)]
Maintenance	The CAM will be maintained by the electric utility. [Source: 4901:1-37-08(B)]
Assurances	The CAM is intended to ensure the commission that no cross-subsidization is occurring between the electric utility and its affiliates. [Source: 4901:1-37-08(C)]
Contents Contents	The CAM will include:  (1) An organization chart of the holding company, depicting all affiliates, as well as a description of activities in which





# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

	1	
SUBJECT		REQUIREMENT
(Cont'd)		the affiliates are
		involved.
	(2)	A description of all
		assets, services, and
		products provided to and
		from the electric utility
		and its affiliates.
	(3)	All documentation
		including written
		agreements, accounting
		bulletins, procedures,
		work order manuals, or
		related documents, which
		govern how costs are
		allocated between
		affiliates.
	(4)	A copy of the job
		description of each
		shared employee.
	(5)	A list of names and job
		summaries for shared
		consultants and shared
		independent contractors.
	(6)	A copy of all transferred
		employees' (from the
		electric utility to an
		affiliate or vice versa)
		previous and new job
		description.
	(7)	A log detailing each
		instance in which the
		electric utility
		exercised discretion in
		the application of its
		tariff provisions.
	(8)	A log of all complaints
		brought to the utility
		regarding this chapter.
	(9)	A copy of the minutes of
	` ′	each board of directors
		each board of directors





# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	meeting, where it shall
	be maintained for a
	minimum of three years.
Method for	The method for charging costs
Charging	and transferring assets shall
Costs	be based on fully allocated
	costs. [Source: 4901:1-37-08 (E)]
Audit Trail	The costs shall be traceable
	to the books of the applicable
	entity. [Source: 4901:1-37- 08(F)]
Record	The electric utility and
Retention	affiliates shall maintain all
Requirements	underlying affiliate
	transaction information for a
	minimum of three years.
	[Source: 4901:1-37-08 (G)]
Summary of	Following approval of a
Changes	corporate separation plan, an
	electric utility shall provide
	the director of the utilities
	department (or their designee)
	with a summary of any changes in the CAM at least every
	twelve months. [Source:
	4901:1-37-08 (H)]
Company	The compliance officer
Contact	designated by the electric
	utility will act as the
	contact for the staff when
	staff seeks data regarding
	affiliate transactions,
	personnel transfers, and the
	sharing of employees.
	[Source: 4901: 1-37-08 (I)]
Commission	The staff may perform an audit
Inspection	of the CAM in order to ensure
	compliance with this
	rule.[Source: 4901:1-37-08(J)]

TRANSFER PRICING

The Commission's corporate separation rule,



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-04-07 Page 131 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OHIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

as expressed in the CAM requirements themselves (see above), provides that "the method for charging costs and transferring assets shall be based on fully allocated costs." [Note: Also see Am. Sub. S. B. No. 3]

REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTION

Transactions made in accordance with rules, regulations, or service agreements, approved by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the Commission which rules the electric utility shall maintain in its CAM, and file with the Commission shall provide a rebuttable resumption of compliance with the costing principles contained in Ohio's corporate separation rules.

[Source: 4901:1-37-04 (A) (6)]

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Commission's corporate separation rule, as expressed in the CAM requirements themselves (see above), provides that "an electric utility shall provide the director of the utilities department (or their designee) with a summary of any changes in the CAM at least every twelve months."

AUDITS

The staff of the PUCO will perform audits to test compliance with the CAM requirements and other provisions of the commission's corporate separation rules.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
02-04-08 Page 132 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUMMARY

Oklahoma's requirements applicable to affiliate transactions are focused on the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's (the Commission's or the OCC's) ability to access the books and records of Public Service Corporation of Oklahoma (PSO) and its AEP affiliates as stated in the Stipulation approved by the OCC in Cause No. PUD 980000444, dated April 16, 1999. Other requirements are contained in orders issued by the OCC.

ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 5 of the Stipulation in Cause No. 980000444 concerning the proposed merger of American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Central and South West Corporation addresses the issue of access to books and records as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Access to	Subject to regulatory
Books and	authority, the OCC and
Records of	Attorney General will either
AEP and Its	have access in Oklahoma to
Affiliates	copies of books and records
	of AEP and its affiliates and
	subsidiaries (including their
	participation in joint
	ventures) with respect to
	matters and activities that
	relate to Oklahoma retail
	rates or AEP will pay
	reasonable and prudently
	incurred travel expenses to
	conduct on-site review of the
	books and records.
Access to	The OCC and Attorney General
Books and	will have access to the books
Records of	and records of PSO to the
PSO	degree required to fully
	audit, examine, or otherwise
	investigate transactions be-
	tween PSO and AEP affiliates.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-04-08 Page 133 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

STANDARDS FOR TRANS-ACTIONS BETWEEN UTILITIES AND AFFILIATE(S) The Oklahoma's rules and requirements applicable to Affiliate Transactions are contained in the Oklahoma Corporation Commission's (OCC) Electric Utility Rules adopted May 2, 2005, and effective July 1, 2005.

The applicable rules and requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions	(1) Electric utilities must
with	apply any tariff provision in
Affiliates	the same manner to the same or
	similarly situated persons if
	there is discretion in the
	application of the provision.
	(2) Electric utilities must
	strictly enforce a tariff
	provision for which there is no
	discretion in the application
	of the provision.
	-
	<b>=</b> '
	_
	9
	-
	=
	=
	of the provision.  (3) Except as necessary for physical operational reasons, electric utilities may not, through a tariff provision or otherwise, give their affiliates or knowingly give customers of their affiliates preference over other utility customers in matters relating to any service offered including, but not limited to: generation, transmission, distribution and ancillary services, scheduling, balancing, or curtailment policy.  (4) Unless such disclosure is made public simultaneously or as near to the event as possible, electric utilities shall not disclose to their



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A 02-04-08 Page 134 of 288

## **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

### OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions	affiliates any information
with	which they receive from, a non-
Affiliates	affiliated customer, a
(Cont'd)	potential customer, any agent
	of such customer, or potential
	customer, or other entity
	seeking to supply electricity
	to a customer or potential
	customer.
	(5) An electric utility's
	operating employees and the
	operating employees of its
	affiliate must function
	independently of each other and
	shall be employed by separate
	corporate entities.
	(6) Electric utilities and
	their affiliates shall keep
	separate books and records.
	(7) Electric utilities shall
	establish a complaint
	procedure. In the event of the
	electric utility and the
	complainant are unable to
	resolve a complaint, the
	complainant may address the
	complaint to the Commission.
	(8) With respect to any
	transaction or agreement
	relating in any way to electric
	generation, transmission,
	distribution and ancillary
	services, an electric utility
	shall conduct all such
	transactions with any of its
	affiliates on an arm's length
	basis.
	(9) The Commission shall
	resolve affiliate transactions
	disputes or abuses on a case-
	by-case basis. Any aggrieved
	party may file a complaint with

January 17, 2006

Page



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-08 Page 135 of 288

AEP AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

### OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

Document Number

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions	the Commission alleging the
with	particulars giving rise to the
Affiliates	alleged dispute or abuse.
(Cont'd)	(10) Electric utilities must
	process all similar requests
	for electric services in the
	same manner and within the same
	period of time.
	(11) Electric utilities shall
	not provide leads to their
	affiliates and shall refrain
	from giving any appearance that
	the electric utility speaks on
	behalf of its affiliate(s). Nor
	shall the affiliate trade upon,
	promote or advertise its
	affiliation or suggest that it
	receives preferential treatment
	as a result of its affiliation.
	The use of a common corporate
	or parent holding company name
	shall not be a violation of
	this provision so long as the
	regulated utility and the
	affiliate entities can be
	distinguished.
	(12) Electric utilities, except
	for billing and collection
	services and customer service,
	or by order of the Commission,
	shall not share their customer
	list or related customer
	information with affiliates
	unless the information is
	simultaneously shared with non-
	affiliate entities.
	(13) The electric utility shall
	not communicate with any third
	party that any advantage in the
	provision of electric services
	=
	may accrue to such third party as a result of that third



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
02-04-08 Page 136 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

OKLAHOMA RULES AND REGULATIONS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transactions	party's dealings with the
with	electric utility's affiliate.
Affiliates	
(Cont'd)	[165:35-31-19]

TRANSFER PRICING AND OTHER TRANSACTION REQUIREMENTS The OCC's rules contain very specific requirements for transactions between a utility and its affiliates including the pricing of such transactions. The applicable requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transfer Pricing and Other	• Transactions between a utility and its affiliates. A utility shall not subsidize the business activities of any affiliate with revenues from a regulated service. A utility cannot recover more that its reasonable fair share of the fully allocated costs for any transaction or shared services.
	• Contemporaneous record requirement. A utility shall maintain a contemporaneous written record of all individual transactions with a value equal to or over one million dollars with its affiliates, excluding those involving shared services or corporate support services and those transactions governed by tariffs or special contracts. Such records, which shall include at a minimum, the date of the transactions, name of affiliate(s) involved, name



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-08 Page 137 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transfer	of a utility employee
Pricing and	knowledgeable about the
Other	transaction, and a detailed
(Cont'd)	description of the
(30113 31)	transaction with appropriate
	support documentation for
	review purposes, shall be
	maintained by the utility for
	three years.
	. Moonafor of onacta Turgont
	• Transfer of assets. Except
	as otherwise required by
	federal statute or
	regulation or pursuant to Commission authorized
	competitive bidding,
	tariffs, special contract,
	or as otherwise ordered by
	the Commission; cost
	recovery for property
	transferred from a utility
	to its affiliate shall be
	priced at the "higher of
	cost or fair market value."
	Except as otherwise required
	by federal statute or
	regulation, or pursuant to
	Commission authorized
	competitive bidding,
	tariffs, special contract or
	as otherwise ordered by the
	Commission; asset valuation
	and transfers of property
	transferred from an
	affiliate to its utility
	shall be priced at the
	"lower of cost or fair
	market value." No matter the
	origin of the transaction,
	all transfers between a
	utility and an affiliate
	will be individually



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-08 Page 138 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transfer Pricing and Other (Cont'd)	scrutinized by the Commission on a case-by-case basis.
	• Sale of products or services. Except as otherwise required by federal or state statute or regulation, or pursuant to Commission authorized competitive bidding, tariffs, special contract or as otherwise ordered by the Commission; any sale of products and services provided from the affiliate to the utility shall be priced at the "lower of cost or fair market value." Except as otherwise required by federal statute or regulation, or pursuant to Commission authorized competitive bidding, tariffs, special contract or as otherwise ordered by the Commission; any sale of jurisdictional products and services provided from the utility to the affiliate shall be priced at "higher of cost or fair market value."
	• Joint purchases. A utility may make a joint purchase with its affiliates of goods and services involving goods and/or services necessary



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-08 Page 139 of 288

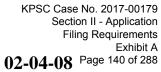
**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Transfer	for utility operations. The
Pricing and	utility must ensure that all
Other	joint purchases are priced,
(Cont'd)	reported, and conducted in a
	manner that permits clear
	identification of the
	utility's and the
	affiliate's allocations of
	such purchases.
	Tying arrangements
	prohibited. Unless otherwise
	allowed by the Commission
	through a rule, order or
	tariff, a utility shall not
	condition the provision of
	any product, service,
	pricing benefit, waivers or
	alternative terms or
	conditions upon the purchase
	of any other good or service
	from the utility's
	affiliate.
	[165:35-31-20]
Separate	A utility shall keep separate
Books and	books of accounts and records
Financial	from its affiliates. The
Transactions	Commission may review records
	relating to any transaction
	between a utility and an affiliate to ensure compliance
	with this Subchapter including
	the records of both the utility
	and the affiliate relating to
	any transaction.
	(1)In accordance with
	generally accepted
	accounting principles, a
	utility shall record all
	transactions with its







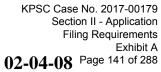
## **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Separate	affiliates, whether they
Books and	involve direct or indirect
Financial	expenses.
Transactions	(2)A utility shall prepare
(Cont'd)	non-GAAP financial
	statements that are not
	consolidated with those of
	its affiliates.
	(3)A utility shall have a cost
	allocation manual or upon
	Commission request, be able
	to provide its cost
	allocation methodology in
	written form with
	supporting documentation.
	Such records shall reflect
	the transaction and the
	allocated costs, with
	supporting documentation,
	to justify the valuation.
	• Limited credit, investment or financing support by a utility. A utility may share credit, investment, or financing arrangements with its affiliates if it complies with paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Subsection.  (1) The utility shall implement adequate safeguards precluding employees of an affiliate from gaining access to information in a manner that would allow or provide a means to transfer confidential information from a utility to an affiliate, create an opportunity for





## **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENTS
Separate	preferential treatment or
Books and	unfair competitive
Financial	advantage, lead to
Transactions	customer confusion, or
(Cont'd)	create an opportunity for
	preferential treatment or
	unfair competitive
	advantage, lead to
	customer confusion, or
	create opportunities for
	subsidization of
	affiliates.
	(2)Where an affiliate obtains
	credit under any
	arrangement that would
	include a pledge of any
	assets in the rate base of
	the utility or a pledge of
	cash necessary for utility
	operations the
	transactions shall be
	reviewed by the Commission
	on a case-by-case basis.
	Cost of financing
	transactions of any
	<b>affiliate.</b> The cost of any
	financial transactions, in
	part or in full, or any
	debt, equity, trading
	activity, or derivative, of
	any parent company, holding
	company or any affiliate,
	which has a direct or
	indirect financial or cost
	impact upon the utility
	shall be reviewed by the
	Commission on a case-by-case
	basis.
	[165:35-31-21]



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

12-04-09 Page 142 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

TENNESSEE RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

Tennessee has no specific rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions. In 1999, the Consumer Advocate Division of the Office of the Attorney General made a request for a rulemaking concerning proposed rules for cost allocations and affiliate transactions before the Tennessee Regulatory Authority.

COMMISSION ACTION

The request for rulemaking by the Consumer Advocate Division was placed on the Tennessee Regulatory Authority's docket in 1999 and comments and reply comments were filed by Kingsport Power Company and the Consumer Advocate Division as well as other parties (Docket No. 98-00690).

Any rules or requirements of the Tennessee Regulatory Authority applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions will be summarized in this document when and if they are adopted. SUMMARY

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

Texas' rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions are contained in the Texas Utilities Code (PURA) Section 36.058 and the substantive rules applicable to electric service providers adopted by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (the PUCT, or the Commission).

The PUCT's documentation requirements for affiliate transactions are contained in its substantive rules, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Separate Books and Records	• A utility and its affiliates shall keep separate books of accounts and records, and the Commission may review records relating to transactions between a utility and an affiliate.
	• A utility shall record all transactions with its affiliates, whether they involve direct or indirect expenses, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or state and federal guidelines, as appropriate.
	• A utility shall prepare financial statements that are not consolidated with those of its affiliates.
	[§25.272(d)(6)(A)-(B)]

TRANSFER PRICING AND OTHER TRANSACTION REQUIREMENTS The PUCT's substantive rules contain very specific requirements for transactions between a utility and its affiliates, including the pricing of such transactions. The applicable requirements are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Transactions with All Affiliates	• General. A utility shall not subsidize the business activities of any affiliate with revenues from a regulated service. In accordance with PURA and the Commission's rules, a utility and its affiliates shall fully allocate costs for any shared services, including corporate support services, offices, employees, property, equipment, computer systems, information systems, and any other shared assets, services, or products.  [§25.272(e)(1)] • Sale of products or services by a utility. Unless otherwise approved by the Commission and except for corporate support services, any sale of a product or service by a utility shall be governed by a tariff approved by the Commission. Products and services shall be made available to any third party entity on the same

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Transactions	terms and conditions as
with All	the utility makes those
Affiliates	products and services
(Cont'd)	available to its
	affiliates.
	[§25.272(e)(1)(A)]
	• Purchase of products,
	services, or assets by a
	utility from its
	affiliate. Products,
	services, and assets shall
	be priced at levels that
	are fair and reasonable to
	the customers of the
	utility and that reflect
	the market value of the
	product, service, or
	asset. [§25.272(e)(1)(B)]
	assec. [§23.272(e)(1)(b)]
	• Transfers of assets.  Except for asset transfers implementing unbundling pursuant to PURA §39.051, asset valuation in accordance with PURA §39.262, and transfers of property pursuant to a
	financing order issued under PURA, Chapter 39, Subchapter G, assets
	transferred from a utility to its affiliates shall be
	priced at levels that are
	fair and reasonable to the
	customers of the utility
	and that reflect the
	market value of the assets
	or the utility's fully
	allocated cost to provide
	those assets.

SUBJECT		REQUIREMENT
Transactions with All		[§25.272(e)(1)(C)]
Affiliates	•	Transfer of assets
(Cont'		<pre>implementing restructuring legislation. The transfer</pre>
		from a utility to an affiliate of assets implementing unbundling pursuant to PURA §39.051, asset valuation in accordance with PURA §39.262, and transfers of property pursuant to a financing order issued under PURA, Chapter 39, Subchapter G will be reviewed by the Commission pursuant to the applicable provisions of PURA, and any rules implementing those provisions.  [§25.272(e)(1)(D)]
Transactions with Competitive Affiliates	•	General. Unless otherwise allowed in this subsection on transactions between a utility and its affiliates, transactions between a utility and its competitive affiliates shall be at arm's length. A utility shall maintain a contemporaneous written record of all transactions with its competitive affiliates, except those involving corporate support services and those transactions governed by tariffs. Such records, which shall include the date of the transaction,

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Transactions with Competitive Affiliates (Cont'd)	name of the affiliate involved, name of a utility employee knowledgeable about the transaction, and a description of the transaction, shall be maintained by the utility for three years. In addition to the requirements specified above for transactions with all affiliates, the provisions cited in the following bullets apply to transactions between utilities and their competitive affiliates. [§25.272(e)(2)]  Provision of corporate support services. A utility may engage in transactions directly related to the provision of corporate support services with its competitive affiliates. Such provision of corporate support services shall not allow or provide a means for the transfer of confidential information from the utility to the competitive affiliate, create the opportunity for

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Transactions with Competitive Affiliates (Cont'd)	opportunities for cross- subsidization of the competitive affiliate (emphasis added). [§25.272(e)(2)(A)]
	• Purchase of products or services by a utility from its competitive affiliate. Except for corporate support services, a utility may not enter into a transaction to purchase a product or service from a competitive affiliate that has a per unit value of \$75,000 or more, or a total value of \$1 million or more, unless the transaction is the result of a fair, competitive bidding process formalized in a contract subject to the provisions of §25.273 of this title (relating to Contracts Between Electric Utilities and Their Competitive Affiliates). [§25.272(e)(2)(B)]
	• Transfers of assets.  Except for asset transfers facilitating unbundling pursuant to PURA §39.051, asset valuation in accordance with PURA §39.362, and transfers of property pursuant to a financing order issued under PURA, Chapter 39, Subchapter G, any transfer from a utility to its competitive affiliates of

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Transactions with Competitive Affiliates (Cont'd)	assets with a per unit value of \$75,000 or more, or a total value of \$1 million or more, must be the result of a fair, competitive bidding process formalized in a contract subject to the provisions of §25.273 of this title.  [§25.272(e)(2)(C)]

### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The PUCT's requirements applicable to the reporting of affiliate transactions by electric utilities are contained in its substantive rules, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIUREMENT
Annual	A "Report of Affiliate
Report of	Activities" shall be filed
Affiliate	annually with the Commission.
Transactions	Using forms approved by the
	Commission, a utility shall
	report activities among
	itself and its affiliates.
	The report shall be filed by
	June 1, and shall encompass
	the period from January 1
	through December 31 of the
	preceding year. [§25.84 (d)]
Copies of	A utility shall reduce to
Contracts or	writing and file with the
Agreements	Commission copies of any
	contracts or agreements it
	has with its affiliates.
	This requirement is not
	satisfied by the filing of an
	earnings report. All
	contracts or agreements shall
	be filed by June 1 of each

SUBJECT	REQUIUREMENT
	year as attachments to the
Copies of	annual "Report of Affiliate
Contracts or	Activities." In subsequent
Agreements	years, if no significant
(Cont'd)	changes have been made to the
	contract or agreement, an
	amendment sheet may be filed
	in lieu of refiling the
	entire contract or agreement.
	[§25.84 (e)]
Tracking	A utility shall track and
Migration of	document the movement between
Employees	the utility and its
	competitive affiliates of all
	employees engaged in
	transmission and distribution
	system operations, including
	persons employed by a service
	company affiliated with the
	utility who are engaged in
	transmission or distribution
	system operations on a day-
	to-day basis or have
	knowledge of transmission or
	distribution system
	operations. Employee
	migration information shall be included in the utility's
	annual "Report of Affiliate
	Activities." The tracking
	information shall include an
	identification code for the
	migrating employee, the
	respective titles held while
	employed at each entity, and
	the effective dates of the
	migration. [§25.84 (f)]
	migration. [825.84 (I)]

complaints, deviations from the code of conduct to ensure public safety and system reliability, and updates for all approved changes to the utility's code of conduct compliance plan, including those changes that result from the creation of a new affiliate, be included in the utility's annual "Report of Affiliate Activities." In addition §25.272(b)(3) of the Commission's substantive rules requires a utility to file a notice with the Commission of any provision in the Commission's Code of Conduct for Electric Utilities and Their Affiliates (i.e., §25.272) that conflicts with the orders and regulations of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or the Securities and Exchange Commission.

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The PUCT's audit requirements applicable to affiliate transactions by electric utilities are contained in its substantive rules, as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
General	A utility and its affiliates shall maintain sufficient records to allow for an audit of the transactions between the utility and its affiliates. At any time, the Commission may, at its discretion, require a utility to initiate, at the utility's expense, an audit of transactions between the utility and its affiliates performed by an independent third party. [§25.272 (d)(6)(C)]
Compliance Audits	No later than one year after the utility has unbundled pursuant to PURA §39.051, or

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	acquires a competitive
Compliance	affiliate, and, at a minimum,
Audits	every third year thereafter,
(Cont'd)	the utility shall have an
	audit prepared by independent
	auditors that verifies that
	the utility is in compliance
	with this section. For a
	utility that has no
	competitive affiliates, the
	audit may consist solely of
	an affidavit stating that the
	utility has no competitive
	affiliates. The utility
	shall file the results of
	each said audit with the
	commission within one month
	of the audit's completion.
	The cost of the audits shall
	not be charged to utility
	ratepayers. [§25.272 (i)(3)]

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-11 Page 153 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

The Code of Virginia requires approval of contracts between a public service company and any affiliated interests. Virginia's rules and requirements applicable to cost allocations and affiliate transactions can be found in the Code and in the regulations and orders of the Virginia State Corporation Commission (the SCC, or the Commission), particularly the Final Orders in Case Nos. PUA000029 and PUE010013.

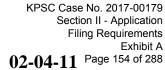
SCC APPROVAL

No contract or arrangement providing for the furnishing of management, supervisory, construction, engineering, accounting, legal, financial or similar services, and no contract or arrangement for the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of any property, right or thing, other than those above enumerated, or for the purchase or sale of treasury bonds or treasury capital stock made or entered into between a public service company and any affiliated interest shall be valid or effective unless and until it shall have been filed with and approved by the Commission [Code of VA §56-77].

DOCUMENTATION

The Commission's documentation requirements related to affiliate transactions are captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Separate	Each affiliated competitive
Books and	service provider shall
Records	maintain separate books of
	accounts and records. [20 VAC
	5-312-30 C]
Access to	The Commission may inspect
Books and	the books, papers, records
Records	and documents of, and require
	special reports and
	statements from, every
	generation company affiliated





# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Access to	with a local distribution
Books and	company regarding
Records	transactions with its local
(Cont'd)	distribution company
	affiliate. Upon complaint or
	on its own initiative, the
	Commission may also (I)
	investigate alleged
	violations of this charter,
	and (ii) seek to resolve any
	complaints filed with the
	Commission against any such
	affiliated generation
	company. [20 VAC 5-202-30 B
_	7]
Employee	An affiliated competitive
Transfers	service provider shall
	document each occasion that
	an employee of its affiliated
	local distribution company,
	or of the transmission
	provider that serves its
	affiliated local distribution
	company, becomes one of its
	employees and each occasion
	that one of its employees
	becomes an employee of its
	affiliated local distribution
	company or the transmission
	provider that serves its
	affiliated local distribution
	company. Upon staff's request, such information
	shall be filed with the SCC
	that identifies each such
	occasion. Such information
	shall include a listing of
	each employee transferred and
	a brief description of each
	associated position and
	responsibility. [20 VAC 5-
	responsibility. [20 AMC 2-



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
02-04-11 Page 155 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Employee	312-30 B 3]
Transfers	
(Cont'd)	

TRANSFER PRICING

The SCC's transfer pricing rules applicable to affiliate transactions between the local distribution company (LDC) and certain affiliate are contained in various orders of the Commission.

Rules Applicable to Functional Separation of Incumbent Electric Utilities under the Virginia Restructuring Act(Case No. PUA000029) The SCC's rules applicable to the functional separation of incumbent electric utilities under the Virginia Electric Utility
Restructuring Act contain specific transfer pricing requirements for transactions between the LDC and an affiliated generation company as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Sale of Non-	LDCs shall be compensated at
Tariffed	the greater of fully distrib-
Services,	uted cost or market price for
Facilities	all non-tariffed services,
and Products	facilities, and products
	provided to an affiliated
	generation company.
Purchase of	An affiliated generation
Non-Tariffed	company shall be compensated
Services,	at the lower of fully
Facilities	distributed cost or market
and Products	price for all non-tariffed
	services, facilities, and
	products provided to the LDC.
Unavailable	If market price data are
Market	unavailable for purposes of
Prices	such calculations, non-
	tariffed services, facilities
	and products shall be
	compensated at fully distrib-
	uted costs. In such event,
	the LDC shall document its

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A **02-04-11** Page 156 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Unavailable	efforts to determine market
Market	price data and its basis for
Prices	concluding that such price
(Cont'd)	data are unavailable.

[Source: 20 VAC 5-202-30 B 5 a]

Rules Applicable to Retail Access (Case No. PUE010013) The SCC's rules for retail access contain specific transfer pricing requirements concerning transactions between the local distribution company and its affiliated competitive service providers as captured in the following table:

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Sale of Non- Tariffed Services, Facilities and Products	The local distribution company shall be compensated at the greater of fully distributed cost or market price for all non-tariffed services, facilities, and products provided to an affiliated competitive service provider.
Purchase of Non-Tariffed Services, Facilities and Products	An affiliated competitive service provider shall be compensated at the lower of fully distributed cost pr market price for all non-tariffed services, facilities, and products provided to the local distribution company.
Unavailable Market Prices	If market price data are unavailable, non-tariffed services, facilities and products shall be compensated at fully distributed cost and the local distribution company shall document its efforts to determine market price data and its basis for



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A **02-04-11** Page 157 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
Unavailable	concluding that such price
Market	data are unavailable.
Prices	Notification of a
(Cont'd)	determination of the
	unavailability of market
	price data shall be included
	with the annual report of
	affiliate transactions that
	is required to be filed by
	the local distribution
	company with the SCC.

[Source: 20 VAC 5-312-30 I. 1.]

AFFILIATE TRANSACTION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Virginia's general reporting requirements for affiliate transactions have evolved through several recent affiliate agreement approval orders and are summarized in the following table:

SUBJECT	DE^IIT DEMENT!
SUBUECI	REQUIREMENT
Annual	An annual report of affiliate
Report of	transactions shall be filed by
Affiliate	May 1 of each year with the
Transactions	SCC's Director of Public
	Utility Accounting for
	transactions for the prior
	calendar year. The annual
	report shall include all
	affiliate agreements/
	arrangements regardless of
	amount involved and shall
	supersede all previous
	reporting requirements for
	affiliate transactions
	(except, see Statement of
	Utility Assets Sold, Purchased
	or Acquired below).
	The report shall contain the





KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A 02-04-11 Page 158 of 288

## **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	following information:
Annual Report of Affiliate Transactions (Cont'd)	1. Affiliate's name 2. Description of each affiliate arrangement/agreement 3. Dates of each affiliate arrangement/agreement 4. Total dollar amount of each affiliate arrangement/agreement 5. Component costs of each arrangement/agreement where services are provided to an affiliate (i.e., direct/indirect labor, fringe benefits, travel/housing, materials, supplies, indirect miscellaneous expenses, equipment/facilities charges, and overhead) 6. Profit component of each arrangement/agreement where services are provided to an affiliate and how such component is determined
	7. Comparable market values and documentation related to each arrangement/agreement
	8. Percent/dollar amount of each affiliate arrangement/agreement charged to expense and/or capital accounts, and
	9. Allocation bases/factors for allocated costs.
	Transfers of assets between APCO and AEPC with values of \$100,000 or less must be
	reported in the annual report of affiliated transactions.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-11 Page 159 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	All transfers of assets between APCO and AEPC with a value exceeding \$100,000 require prior Commission approval. [Source: SCC Order, dated March 4, 1998, in Case No. PUA970035] The Annual Report of Affiliate Transactions shall also include copies of all executed Greenfield Site Agreements between APCO and AEPC along with a description of the particulars of each site as well as the book value of the underlying land relative to the proposed per site license fee of \$10,200/year (less any volume discount for multiple sites). [Source: SCC Order, dated December 6, 199, in Case No. PU990053]
Annual Report Under the Virginia Electric Utility Restructur- ing Act	Local distribution companies (LDCs) shall file annually, with the Commission, a report that shall, at a minimum, include: (i) the amount and description of each type of non-tariffed service provided to or by an affiliated generation company; (ii) accounts debited or credited; and (iii) the compensation basis used (i.e., market price or fully distributed cost).  The LDC shall make available to the Commission's staff, upon request, the following documentation for each agreement and arrangement



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-11 Page 160 of 288

Document Number 02-04-

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	where services are provided to
	or by an affiliated generation
	company: (i) component costs
	(i.e., direct or indirect
	labor, fringe benefits, travel
	or housing, materials,
	supplies, indirect
	miscellaneous expenses,
	equipment or facilities
	charges, and overhead); (ii)
	profit component; and (iii)
	comparable market values and
	documentation. [Source: 20
	VAC 5=202-30 B 6]
Annual	The local distribution company
Report	(LDC) shall file annually,
Required by	with the SCC, a report that
the Rules	shall, at a minimum, include:
Governing	the amount and description of
Retail	each type of non-tariffed
Access to	service provided to or by an
Competitive	affiliated competitive service
Energy	provider; accounts debited or
Services	credited; and the compensation
	basis used, i.e., market price
	or fully distributed cost.
	The LDC shall maintain the
	following documentation for
	each agreement and arrangement
	where such services are
	provided to or by an
	affiliated competitive service
	provider and make such
	documentation available to
	staff upon request: (i)
	component costs (i.e., direct
	or indirect labor, fringe
	benefits, travel or housing,
	materials, supplies, indirect
	miscellaneous expenses,
	equipment or facilities



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

02-04-11 Page 161 of 288

# **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

SUBJECT	REQUIREMENT
	charges, and overhead; (ii) profit component; and (iii) comparable market values, with supporting documentation. [20 VAC 5-312-30 I 2]
Schedule of Utility Assets Purchased or Sold	APCO must file annually a schedule of purchases from affiliates and sales to affiliates, if any, of utility assets, amounting to less than \$25,000 for each such transaction, made during the preceding calendar year.  [Source: SCC Order, dated August 29, 1956, in Case No. 13162, and SCC order, dated February 20, 1981, in Case PUA810009]



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

102-04-12 Page 162 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

State Commission Rules

Subject

WEST VIRGINIA RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

The West Virginia Code requires approval of contracts between a public utility and its affiliates. The orders issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (PSC, or Commission) concerning such matters contain requirements related to affiliate transactions.

PSC APPROVAL

Unless the consent and approval of the PSC is obtained, no public utility in West Virginia may, by any means, direct or indirect, enter into any contract or arrangement for management, construction, engineering, supply or financial services or for the furnishing of any other service, property or thing with any affiliated corporation, person or interest [West Virginia Code § 24-2-12]. The individual orders issued by the Commission approving such contracts establish requirements applicable to specific transactions with affiliates.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-01-01 Page 163 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (PROCEDURES)

SUMMARY

At AEP, cost allocations between regulated and non-regulated operations take place through intercompany billings and affiliate transactions. The intercompany billing process and related procedures move costs between AEP System's regulated electric utilities and their non-regulated affiliates. The cost allocation process recognizes the nature of the work performed for the respective parties and their use of services and facilities.

TRANSACTIONS

The financial transaction coding process used by AEP is the first step in separating costs between regulated and non-regulated operations.

TIME REPORTING

Labor cost is a large component of the total cost allocated between regulated and non-regulated operations. Time reporting and labor costing procedures are in place to ensure that labor costs are properly allocated and billed to the companies that benefit from the services which are performed.

AEPSC BILLING SYSTEM

AEPSC performs services for American Electric Power Company, Inc., the parent holding company, and most subsidiaries in the AEP System. AEPSC uses a work order system to collect and bill costs to its Afflilate companies for the services that it performs.

INTERCOMPANY BILLING

Other AEP System companies share costs with their affiliates through an intercompany billing process. This process transfers the cost of performing services and conducting projects for affiliates in the AEP System.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-01-01 Page 164 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (PROCEDURES)

INTERUNIT ACCOUNTING

Certain transactions are allocated between companies through inter-unit accounting whereby transactions are recorded in the first instance by the companies for which the transactions have been incurred.

ASSET TRANSFERS

Plant and equipment as well as materials and supplies are transferred among the AEP System companies based on who uses the items. Procedures are in place to properly account for the transfer and sale of those items.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A 03-02-01 Page 165 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Transactions

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY The process of cost allocation between

regulated and non-regulated operations begins with the coding of expenses and

other transactions.

RESPONSIBILITY Transaction coding is the responsibility of

the business units that budget for and

initiate the transactions.

03-02-02

CODING BLOCKS Various coding blocks, also known as

chartfields, are used to code financial transactions for accounting and cost

allocation purposes.

03-02-03



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-02-02 Page 166 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Transactions

Subject

CODING

SUMMARY

Proper chartfield coding is mandatory to ensure accurate financial reports and intercompany billings.

CODING

RESPONSIBILITY

Chartfield coding is the responsibility of the business units who incur various expenditures, and who report their labor hours. These expenses are initiated and approved by the business units in accordance with their operating plans and financial budgets.

MAINTENANCE OF CHARTFIELD VALUES The Service Corporation Accounting group is primarily responsible for maintaining chartfield values. The business units request changes to the chartfield values based on their need to track and manage costs, bill affiliated companies and comply with external reporting requirements. This group evaluates all requests in connection with its oversight responsibilities related to internal budgeting, cost allocations, and external reporting. Approved changes are implemented on a timely basis.

SUMMARY

AEP's accounting systems use chartfields or coding blocks to classify and accumulate transactions for financial and managerial accounting and reporting. Each chartfield/coding block is used for a specific purpose.

CODING BLOCKS

#### GENERAL LEDGER CHARTFIELDS:

#### PROJECTS CHARTFIELDS:

Project Project	Work	Cost	Activity	Tracking
Costing ID	Order	Component	Code	Code
Business	(Project	(Resource	(Resource	(Resource
Unit	Activity)	Type)	Category)	Subcategory)

General Ledger Business Unit The General Ledger Business Unit identifies the AEP System company or company segment for which the transaction is recorded. Each AEP System Company is assigned a unique code. For example, American Electric Power Company, Inc. is Business Unit 100 and AEP Texas Central-Distribution is Business Unit 211.

Account Number

The **Account Number** records the transaction in the appropriate balance sheet or income statement account using the FERC System of Accounts.

Department ID

The **Department ID** connects the transaction to the responsible organization for reporting and budgeting purposes.

Product Code

The **Product Code** describes the product or service supplied. It is primarily used by entries providing services to other AEP groups.

Affiliate Code

The Affiliate Code identifies transactions conducted with an affiliate. The General Ledger Business Unit code of the affiliate is entered in this coding block, if applicable. The codes in this chartfield are used in preparing consolidated financial statements.

Operating Unit Code

The **Operating Unit** code sub-divides transactions for special reporting purposes largely related to tax reporting, rate case, and other matters. Valid values include, among others, state abbreviations.

Project Costing Business Unit The **Project Costing Business Unit** connects the transaction with the responsible budgeting group or area for project reporting purposes.

Project ID

The **Project ID** connects the transaction with a budget project. A budget project allows budgeted and actual costs to be captured for managerial reporting purposes.

Work Order

The Work Order is the billing mechanism used to capture and bill like costs, and connects the transaction with a planned project that generally has a set beginning date, a projected end date and an estimated cost to complete. Work Orders include construction and retirement work, R&D work, IT projects, non-regulated activities, and other special projects and transactions.

Attached to each Work Order, as an attribute, is a Benefiting Location Code that identifies the location or area that benefits from the

work (i.e., the activity or project that is being performed). A benefiting location can define, among other things, a power plant, a generating unit at a power plant, or a region. Each benefiting location further defines the company or group of companies that operate in the particular location or area. For example, benefiting location code 1358 is only applicable to Amos Plant Unit 1 and pertains to the Generation ledger for Appalachian Power Company; and, benefiting location code 1178 pertains to the Transmission ledgers of Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company and Kingsport Power Company.

Cost Component

The **Cost Component** relates the transaction to a specific type of cost such as labor, travel, materials, or outside services.

Activity Code

The Activity Code identifies the activity being performed. Examples of defined work activities are: "Respond to Customer Inquiries," "Process Payroll" and "Coordinate Federal Income Tax Returns & Reports." The Activity code directs the billing allocation formula for some work orders.

Tracking Code

The **Tracking Code** sub-divides accounting transactions for cost tracking purposes. Among other things, the tracking code is used to track vehicle and building expenditures by vehicle number or building number. Certain equipment maintenance costs are also tracked.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-03-01 Page 170 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY AEP's time reporting systems are designed to

collect the chartfield information needed to apportion costs between regulated and non-

regulated activities.

TIME RECORDS Each AEP employee, or a responsible

timekeeper, must complete a time record for

each pay period.

03-03-02

LABOR COSTING The cost of labor makes up a high percentage

of the service cost which is apportioned

between regulated and non-regulated

activities.

03-03-03



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-03-02 Page 171 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

TIME RECORDS

SUMMARY

AEP follows a system of positive time reporting whereby all employees, are required, either personally or through an appointed timekeeper, to provide Payroll with a full accounting of their productive and non-productive time classifications. Time records are prepared for each pay period. Examples of non-productive time include vacation time, holidays, jury duty and other paid absences.

**FEATURES** 

Positive time reporting is the process by which each employee accounts for the total number of hours in each pay period, including overtime and paid absences. The positive time reporting process used by AEP encompasses the following features:

- Forms the basis for assigning labor costs by accounting for all activities and time spent by activity on a pay period basis
- Accounts for time in hourly increments as small as a one-tenth of an hour
- Accumulates and summarizes time spent on a reported line-item basis
- Requires all chartfield values needed to account for the time spent and to report labor costs
- Requires the amount of time reported for a given pay period to at least equal the total hours in the pay period
- Does not assume employees are working only on regulated activities or only on non-regulated activities. The



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-03-02 Page 172 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

TIME RECORDS

FEATURES (Cont'd)

actual time spent must be reported and classified to the applicable activities and/or projects based on the work performed.

 As employees spend and report time, the cost of the time is directly attributable to regulated and nonregulated operations based on benefiting location or it could apply to an indirect cost pool.

APPROVALS

All time records must be approved by the employee's immediate supervisor or the supervisor's designee. Audit Services performs periodic studies to determine that the time reported by group supervisors has a reasonable relationship to the time reported by their direct reports.

ELECTRONIC PROCESSING

In most cases, time is reported and approved electronically. The reported time is available to be viewed on-line for a period of time before it is archived.

Employees can view their accrued and used vacation hours on-line using AEP's intranet.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-03-03
Page 173 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

LABOR COSTING

SUMMARY

Labor costing is the process of pricing the time reported by employees for the purpose of apportioning their labor cost to the activities that they perform. The cost of labor is a high percentage of the total service cost apportioned among AEP's regulated and non-regulated affiliates.

**FEATURES** 

AEP's labor costing process, in conjunction with time reporting, has been designed to meet the following four criteria:

- it must be practical and cost effective to apply
- it must contain safeguards against material misclassifications between regulated and non-regulated operations and between regulated and nonregulated products and services
- it must be adequately documented
- it must provide an audit trail that can be used for procedural testing and for determining the accuracy of results.

The labor costing process used by AEP employs the following features:

• productive time is priced using the employee's hourly rate of pay which, for salaried employees, is derived by using one of two methods: (i) by dividing the employee's annual salary by 2,080 hours, or (ii) by dividing the employee's current pay period salary by the total number of hours worked during the pay period (including non-compensated overtime hours worked by exempt employees)



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-03-03 Page 174 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Time Reporting

Subject

LABOR COSTING

FEATURES (Cont'd)

 non-productive pay is accrued, expensed and distributed as a percentage of labor dollars

 where applicable, the cost of incentive pay and severance pay is also accrued and expensed; and it too follows the distribution of labor dollars.

CONTROLS

Where applicable, appropriate controls are maintained for balancing the total amount of labor cost distributed to the total cost incurred or paid.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A 03-04-01 Page 175 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

AEPSC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of AEP, a registered public utility holding company. AEPSC provides certain managerial and professional services including administrative and engineering services to affiliated companies in the AEP holding company system and periodically to unaffiliated companies.

As a subsidiary service company, AEPSC and its billings are subject to the regulation of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

Effective operation of the AEPSC work order billing system is tied to AEP's overall system of internal controls.

03-04-02

WORK ORDER ACCOUNTING

AEPSC maintains a work order system for allocating and billing costs in accordance with the applicable Uniform System of Accounts for centralized service companies.

03-04-03

BILLING ALLOCATIONS

Billing allocations are performed using Allocation Factors (i.e., allocation factors) approved by the SEC under PUHCA 1935 and continued after it's repeal.

03-04-04

REPORTS

AEPSC prepares a monthly billing report for all billed costs.

03-04-05

SUMMARY

Effective operation of AEPSC's work order and billing system is tied to AEP's overall system of internal controls. The more relevant controls and administrative procedures include accountability, allocability, budgeting, time-reporting review and approval, billing review, dispute resolution, periodic service evaluations, and internal auditing.

RESPONSIBILITIES

The business units and process owners who code and approve transactions for processing through the AEPSC billing system are responsible for final results. Employees can access electronic databases that contain titles and descriptions of all applicable codes.

Changes in facts and circumstances that affect the billing process must be addressed in a rapid and responsible manner.

The Corporate Planning and Budgeting group along with Corporate Accounting are responsible for assisting the business units and AEPSC's client companies in evaluating the monthly billing results on a company by company basis. Also see "Billing Review" below.

ALLOCABILITY

Through the transaction coding process, clients are billed only for the services and costs that pertain to them. Shareable costs are billed using allocation factors. The approved billing system is designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of cost among all client companies, regulated and non-regulated. AEPSC employees are provided information and trained to achieve these results relative to their areas of responsibility.

#### BUDGETING

Each year AEPSC prepares an annual budget for the services it will provide during the next calendar year. The budgets are prepared by each AEPSC department.

Corporate Planning & Budgeting and Business Unit Budget Coordinators generate monthly performance reports that compare actual cost against the budget. Performance results can be viewed by Department, by Account, or by Activity, and also by Affiliate company.

AEPSC's managers are primarily responsible for analyzing and explaining cost variances incurred while performing their work. Additionally, AEPSC and its affiliates are jointly responsible for analyzing and explaining the cost variances incurred through the AEPSC billings.

AEPSC's annual budgets are consistent with and support AEP's corporate-wide strategic performance objectives. AEP's Board of Directors, with the assistance of executive management, approves the annual budgets for AEPSC, the utility companies and other AEP affiliates.

WORK ORDER PROCESSING REVIEW

The Accounting department reviews requests for new AEPSC Work Orders. The review includes (1) Appropriate descriptions - to ensure that the users will understand the type of costs to be accumulated in each work (2) Appropriate benefiting location order. to ensure that the proper affiliated company or group of companies will be billed (3) Appropriate billing allocation factor - to verify (based on the work being performed) that the appropriate cost drivers are being used for the type of service being performed such as Number of Employees, Transmission Pole Miles, Number of Retail Electric

Customers, or Total Assets.

BILLING SYSTEM CONTROLS

Specific controls related to the billing system include (1) The Accounting department reviews the reasonableness of the statistics, by affiliate company, that are used to allocate costs by comparing them to other statistics, amounts used in prior periods, etc. (2) Reports are generated by the billings system to reconcile/confirm that all amounts were allocated and the total dollars received for processing were billed out. An automatic e-mail is sent to the Accounting department which identifies any errors created during Journal Generation of the AEPSC Bill. (4) The Accounting department confirms the AEPSC net income is zero each month-end to ensure that all expenses incurred were billed. (5) The Accounting department reviews the list of AEP affiliate companies every month to assure billing statistics are accumulated and posted properly for a newly created affiliate companies, or removed for inactivated affiliate companies.

Please see Appendix 99-00-04 for information regarding the billing allocation factors that are used by AEPSC and their update frequency.

PRE-BILLING TRANS-ACTIONS REVIEW

Various controls exist surrounding the detailed accounting transactions that are processed by the AEPSC billing system, including: (1) Numerous edits/validations are performed mechanically at the time transactions are entered into the accounting system. For example, the validation routines will not permit a labor expense Account to be used in conjunction with non-labor costs.

(2) Prior to running the monthly AEPSC billing process, Accounting reviews certain

accounting transactions to ascertain if any items are misclassified based on certain criteria. Correction entries are prepared, if necessary, prior to the bill processing, For example, transactions charges to income tax FERC expense account should be charged to the income tax work order. (3) An "unbillable" report is run numerous times prior to processing of the bill. This report identifies transactions that will not bill due to recently inactivated Work Orders, invalid combinations of statistics, etc. Correction entries are made as necessary prior to running the bill.

ALLOCATION

Shared costs are billed using approved allocation factors. The billing systems is designed to result in a fair and equitable allocation of cost amount all affiliate companies. As mentioned above under "Responsibilities", information is readily available to employees to assist with the proper coding of transactions in order to achieve these results relative to their areas of responsibility.

TIME REPORTING REVIEW AND APPROVAL

AEPSC uses positive time reporting whereby time records are submitted by each AEPSC employee, on a bi-weekly basis. Supervisors, or their designated delegates, review and approve the time records for the employees in their respective groups.

In addition to the normal approval process, periodically the Accounting department provides reports to each AEPSC manager for review and validation of their employees; labor charges. The report indicates the companies that each employee billed, the work performed for the company, the labor hours charged, and the work orders(s) used to bill the hours. This report provides an

additional control to ensure employees were billing correctly and that their managers concurred with the billing. Managers were required to sign the report indicating their review and approval, and return the signed copy to Accounting. If a manager has questions about an employee's time charges, or believes a correction is required, the manager communicates those concerns to Accounting.

AFFILIATED BILLING REVIEW

Monthly, Regulated Accounting sends reports to the State Operating Companies Regional Presidents (and/or their staff), and other members of management, for their review and approval of the AEPSC Work Order billing by affiliate company.

The services performed and the amounts billed are reviewed for accuracy on behalf of the regulated utilities and AEPSC's other affiliated clients. The performing organizations initiate all needed corrections and Corporate Accounting processes the corrections.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

The monthly AEPSC billings to the affiliate Operating companies are submitted to the AEP state Business Operations Support groups for their review and approval. The AEPSC bill approval process for the Business Operations Support groups includes various steps. Monthly, Directors review the AEPSC departments allocating costs to their companies to determine whether it appears reasonable for each department to be allocating to that operating company. monthly, Directors notify AEPSC of their approval of the monthly AEPSC billing, noting any issues needing resolved as a result of their monthly review. Any issues arising from the above reviews are coordinated through the affected AEPSC department and the

AEPSC Controllers department, which will be responsible for resolving issues raised by the operating companies and making appropriate adjustments. Each of the above steps is documented, including approvals, explanations of variances, and any adjustments resulting from this review and approval process. Directors are responsible for retaining documentation for a minimum of two years.

If a resolution cannot be reached among the parties, the dispute is referred to the Chief Financial Officer or another appropriate member of executive management.

SERVICE EVALUATIONS

Internal customer input and an internal customer-oriented philosophy are necessary in order to keep AEPSC operating efficiently and at cost-competitive levels.

Internal customer surveys are used to measure performance and internal customer satisfaction. The internal customer surveys, along with the budgeting process and service level agreements, are used to seek customer input relative to the quantity, quality and value of the various services being provided by AEPSC to other groups within the AEP holding company system.

Whenever feasible, and to the extent necessary, cost levels and business practices are benchmarked against other companies both within and outside the electric utility industry.

INTERNAL AUDITING

The AEPSC Audit Services department performs periodic audits of the AEPSC billing system. The purpose of the audits is to examine the internal controls over the billing process and to ascertain that billing allocations are

being performed in accordance with the approved Allocation Factors and in accordance with the Service Agreements AEPSC has with its affiliated clients.

#### EXTERNAL AUDITING

Annually, AEPSC provides unaudited financial statements to various banks and leasing companies. In addition, the applicable banks and leasing companies have access to AEP Consolidated financial statements, which are audited by Deloitte & Touche. The audited AEP Consolidated financial statements include an audit of various transactions through the billing system to verify accuracy of the procedures and amounts billed to affiliates.

# STATE AND FEDERAL AUDITS AND REPORTING

#### STATE AUDITS:

AEPSC is subject to periodic state affiliate and code of conduct audits, in order to comply with certain state regulatory requirements. For example, Texas requires an affiliated code of conduct audit every three years.

#### FERC AUDITS:

Effective with the passage of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005 (which became effective February 6, 2006) AEPSC is now regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and as such is subject to FERC oversight and audit.

#### FERC REPORTING:

The FERC requires a detailed annual financial report for services companies, the FERC Form 60. This report contains detailed AEPSC information, including amounts billed to each affiliate company.

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 183 of 288

These periodic audits and annual reporting requirements provide additional controls governing AEPSC's accounting routines, financial transactions, and billing to affiliates.

SUMMARY

AEPSC uses a work order system for the accumulation of cost on a job, project or functional basis. It includes schedules and worksheets used to account for charges billed to single and groups of associate and nonassociate companies.

COST IDENTIFICATION

As a subsidiary service company, AEPSC identifies billable costs using two separate chartfields (i.e., transaction coding blocks); namely,

- Activity (through General "G" Work Orders) and
- Work Order.

Each of these chartfields is defined elsewhere in this manual (look up "Chartfields" in the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to determine the applicable Document Number).

General (i.e., "G") work orders have been established to assign the benefiting location to general services that are billed by "Activity".

FUNCTION AND TYPES OF WORK ORDERS

A billable cost is derived by using a Work Order or Activity with a Benefiting Location (including "G" Work Orders). While Work Order and Activity define the nature of the service performed, the Benefiting Location identifies the company or group of companies for which the service is performed. Benefiting Location is not a chartfield, but it is an attribute of each billable Work Order. AEPSC uses the following types of Work Orders (billable and non-billable):

Direct - A Direct Work Order is used when the service being provided benefits a single company or company segment. The monthly cost accumulated for a Direct Work Order is billed 100% to the company for which the service was performed as designated by the Benefiting

FUNCTION AND TYPES OF

WORK ORDER (Cont'd)

Location code associated with the service.

Allocated - An Allocated Work Order is used when the service being performed benefits two or more companies or company segments. The monthly cost accumulated for an Allocated Work Order is allocated and billed to the companies for which the service is performed as designated by the Benefiting Location code associated with the service.

The AEPSC billing system uses specific company cost-causative Allocation Factors to allocate costs that are accumulated under Allocated Work Orders.

SCFringe - The SCFringe Work Order is used to accumulate the cost of labor-related overhead. Labor-related overhead includes, among other things, payroll taxes and employee benefits such as pension and medical expense.

SCFringe is charged to client companies in proportion to the distribution of AEPSC's labor dollars.

While not part of SCFringe, it should be noted that the cost of compensated absences such as vacation and holiday pay is also charged to client companies based on the distribution of AEPSC's labor dollars.

AEPSC Departmental Overhead - Information Technology, Human Resources, and Real Estate and Workplace Services all provide services to AEPSC departments. Therefore, the portion of an Information Technology, Human Resources, or Real Estate and Workplace Services work orders that relate to AEPSC is allocated to the AEPSC departments that benefit from the service based on number of workstations (Information Technology), number of employees (Human Resources), and occupancy (Real Estate and Workplace Services). The AEPSC

departments' share of the costs is then allocated to the client companies in proportion to the labor charged by each AEPSC department to the client companies.

Internal Support Costs Overhead - The Internal Support Costs (ISC) Overhead Work Order is used to identify the expenses incurred in support of AEPSC's overall operations. ISC includes all expenses identified with work order G0000103, which has an attribute of Benefiting Location 103 (the code for AEPSC). For example, the expenses incurred in processing the payroll for AEPSC's employees and in paying AEPSC's vendors are included in ISC overhead is allocated to client companies in proportion to the total cost charged to each company.

ACTIVITY AND WORK ORDER REQUESTS

Service requests fall into two major categories:

- Activity, and
- Work Order.

As the overseer of the budgeting process, AEPSC's Corporate Planning and Budgeting group is responsible for approving all requests for adding or deleting Activities. The Corporate Planning and Budgeting group processes all requests for opening or closing new Activities while the Regulated Accounting group processes all requests for new AEPSC Work Orders.

The ABM Activity Request Form - This form requires the following information:

Line Item	Information
Requested By	Name of requestor.
	Electronic requests are
	automatically populated
	with requestor's required
	information, date and time.

Line Item	Information
Effective Date	The requesting business
Ellective Date	unit recommends an
	effective date for use of
	the new activity.
Activity	The requesting business
Number	unit provides the Activity
	Number only when an
	existing activity is being
	changed.
Activity	The requesting business
Description	unit provides the proposed
_	title of the new activity
	(e.g., "Develop Coal
	Delivery Forecast").
Process Group	The requesting business
	unit provides the name of
	the high-level process
	group to which the new
	activity is related (e.g.,
	"Generate Energy").
Major Process	The requesting business
	unit provides the name of
	the high-level major
	process to which the new
	activity is related (e.g.,
	"Procure, Produce & Deliver
	Fuel").
Business	The requesting business
Process	unit provides the name of
	the high-level business
	process to which the
	activity is related (e.g.,
Decrees and	"Procure Coal").
Purpose and	The requesting business
Use	unit provides a description
	of the new activity, its purpose and use.
Task List	Provide a list of all the
Taby Tipr	steps and preparation
	undertaken to arrive at the
	request.
Suggested FERC	The requesting business
Accounts	unit provides the suggested
11000011105	dire provides the suggested

Line Item	Information
	FERC account.
Service Corp Attribution Basis	The requesting business unit recommends an Allocation Factor for use.
Cost Drivers	The requesting business unit provides the reasons for the request.

See the ILLUSTRATIONS at the end of this document for a copy of the Activity Request Change Form.

Work Order Request Form - This form requires the following information:

Line Item	Information
Recommended	The requesting business
Title	unit provides the recom-
	mended work order title.
Project	The requesting business
Costing	unit provides the Project
Business Unit	Costing Business Unit
	identification.
Budget Project	The requesting business
	unit provides the
	applicable Budget Project
	code.
Work Order	The requesting business
Type	unit provides the Work
	Order type.
Estimated	The requesting business
Total Costs to	unit supplies the
be incurred by	estimated cost of the work
AEPSC	performed.
Estimated	The requesting business
Duration	unit provides the start
Daracion	and the estimated
	completion date.
Description of	The requesting business
Service(s) To	unit supplies a descrip-
( ,	

Line Item	Information
Be Rendered	tion of the work order
	based on the nature and
	scope of the project to be
D	performed.
Benefiting Location	The requesting business unit supplies the applicable benefiting location code based on the company or class of companies that will benefit from the work order. The requester can select the benefiting location code either by Name or by Number. The benefiting location will
	become an attribute of the work order.
Recommended Allocation Factor	The requesting business unit supplies the recommended Allocation Factor code for the work order. The Allocation Factor code identifies the proposed method of allocation for Allocated work orders. The Allocation Factor becomes an attribute of the work order. Work orders that pertain to a single company should be assigned an Allocation Factor code of "39, Direct".

Line Item	Information
Shared Services	The requesting business unit must indicate if this is a work order to be used by Human Resources, Information Technology and Real Estate and Workplace Services. If "Yes" is selected, then the requestor is required to select the appropriate department for the shared service organization. This will be used as part of the AEPSC Departmental Overhead.
Additional Remarks	The requesting business unit provides any special project or accounting instructions related to the work order or makes reference to any attachments.
Others To Be Notified When Request Is Approved	The requesting business unit provides a list of employees to be notified when the work order is opened for charges.
Are you the Sponsoring Supervisor for This Request?	The requester must indicate if he or she is the sponsoring supervisor for this work order request.
Other Reviewers	The sponsoring supervisor must approve the request. In addition, the Corporate Accounting group must accept or decline each request.

See the ILLUSTRATIONS at the end of this document for a copy of the Work Order Request Form.



## **ABM Activity**

Request ID New

Request Title:

Note:

The first approver is always the Business Unit Budget Coordinator. Requestor must select coordinator's name using 'Edit Approver List' button above.

Click here to view list of Budget Coordinators .

Requestor Information:

Requested By: Donald W Roberts/AEPIN

Requestor ID: S191469
Employe Type: AEP Emp
Phone Number: 8-200-2996

 Floor/Location:
 26

 Business Unit:
 103

 Department ID:
 10284

**Request Date:** 04/20/2009 11:20:41 AM

Approval Status : New

Request Status: Waiting Action Group Processing

Strategy



 Requestor
 Previous Approvers
 Current Approver
 Future Approvers

 Donald W Roberts
 None
 ➡
 Entered when submitted Chtfld Regulated Accounting Chtfld Commercial Accounting Chtfld Service Corp Accounting Chtfld Business Integration & Strategy

Requester

Donald W Roberts

Entered when submitted
Chtfld Regulated Accounting
Chtfld Commercial Accounting
Chtfld Service Corp Accounting
Chtfld Business Integration &

Approval Information Request Information

Request Type : New

Request Title : 
Reason for Request :

Detailed Description of
New Chartfield Request :

Action Group Notify on Status

**Change** 

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application O Bling Requirements Exhibit A Page 192 of 288

Effective Date 05/20/2009  Activity Deta Activity Numbe Activity Descrip Process Group Major Process: Business Proce Purpose and Us Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba	il: :: :: :: :: ::	
Activity Deta Activity Number Activity Descrip Process Group Major Process: Business Proce Purpose and Use Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba	c: tion : : :	
Activity Number Activity Descrip Process Group Major Process: Business Proce Purpose and Us Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba	c: tion : : :	
Activity Descrip Process Group Major Process: Business Proce Purpose and Us Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba	tion : : ss :	
Process Group Major Process: Business Proce Purpose and Us Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba	ss:	
Major Process: Business Proce Purpose and Us Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba	SS:	
Business Proce Purpose and Us Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba	ss:	
Purpose and Us Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba		
Task List: Suggested Ferc Accts: Sv Corp Attr Ba	e:	
Suggested Ferc Accts : Sv Corp Attr Ba		
Ferc Accts:  Sv Corp Attr Ba		
· -		
· -	sis :	
<b>Output Measure</b>		
Cost Drivers:		
Communicati		Donald W Roberts, Entered when submitted, Chtfld Regulated Accounting, Chtfld Commercial Accounting, Chtfld Service Corp Accounting, Chtfld Business Integration & Strategy, Chtlfd Generation Dept, ,
To:	ple to notify on Status char	
bcc:		
Subject: Re	garding Chartfield Request	t #New
MEMO		
Se	nd Memo as Email < OR	> Record Memo in History Only
History		

KPSC Case No. 2047-00779
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
Page 193 of 288



# AEPSC WORK ORDER REQUEST

Requested by Donald W Roberts 20-Apr-09 at 10:39 AM

	REQUEST HEADER
Recommende d Work Order Title:	
Project Costing Business Unit (PCBU):	
Budget Project:	
Work Order Type:	
Estimated Total Cost to be incurred by AEPSC:	☐ On-Going
Estimated	Start:
Duration	End:
Full Descriptio	n of the work to be performed:
Enter Effective Date for Work Order [z Proj Act Addl]:	
Work Order Number:	

**BENEFITING LOCATION** 

Benefiting

Enter the GL Account:

Location:

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application O 3 Fiting Recognisments Exhibit A Page 194 of 288

Reason/Support for billing these Companies:
Billed Company:
ALLOCATION/ATTRIBUTION BASIS
Recommended Allocation/Attribution Basis:
Reason/Support for using this Allocation/Attribution to bill:
SHARED SERVICES
Is this Work Order for Business Logistics, Information Technology, or Human Resources?  Yes No
WORK ORDER STATUS Effective Date:
Work Order Status:
SCNA WORK ORDER INFORMATION  Effective Date of Billing Method GL Unit Company (Resource Sub Category) Amount
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Additional Remarks and File Attachments:
Others To Be Notified When Request Is Approved:
Are you the Roll Group Supervisor for $\bigcirc$ Yes $\bigcirc$ No this request?
APPROVAL/ROUTING
Sponsoring Roll Group Supervisor
Approver 2 Status List: Approver 3 Status List:
Show Edit History  AUDIT  Date Fatared 04/20/2000 10:20:21 AM By Danald W Baharta (AFRIN)

Date Entered 04/20/2009 10:39:21 AM By Donald W Roberts/AEPIN Modification History:

#### SUMMARY

Each Allocated Service ID, whether related to an Activity or a Work Order, is assigned an appropriate Allocation Factor code that, along with the Benefiting Location code, ultimately determines the dollars of cost that will be charged to each client company. Allocation Factor codes are assigned according to the nature of the services performed.

Each Direct Service ID is assigned an Allocation Factor code of "39" which is fixed at 100%.

#### FUNCTION OF THE ALLOCATION FACTOR CODE

The Allocation Factor code identifies the statistical factor that will be used to calculate the percentage of cost applicable to each client company. The assigned code points to a table that includes the companyspecific values needed to calculate the allocation percentages.

#### ROLE OF REGULATED ACCOUNTING

An accounting administrator in the Regulated Accounting group has primary responsibility for ensuring that the Allocation Factor code assigned to each Allocated Service ID is relevant to the service being performed. Regulated Accounting is also responsible for ensuring that the company-specific statistical values needed for each Allocation Factor are accurate and kept up to date. values are refreshed according to the intervals determined for each Allocation Factor (e.g., monthly, quarterly, semiannually and annually).

The Allocation Factor assigned to each Allocated Service ID should be the most relevant cost-causative cost driver.

The requestor of a new Activity or Work Order **PROCESS** is required to recommend an appropriate

Allocation Factor code. Requestors are in



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-04-04 Page 196 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

BILLING ALLOCATIONS

the best position to recommend an appropriate Allocation Factor code since they are intimately familiar with the work to be performed and with the inherent cost drivers. Corporate Accounting reviews all Allocation Factor code selections for reasonableness.

**EXAMPLES** 

Examples of the appropriate use of Allocation Factors are captured in the following table:

Activity/Shared Service	Allocation Factor
191. Maintain Transmission Right-of-Way	28. Number of Transmission Pole Miles
340. Process payroll	09. Number of employees
663. Perform Stores Accounting	26. Number of Stores Transactions

LIST OF APPROVED ALLOCATION FACTORS

The APPENDIX to this manual contains a list of all the approved Allocation Factors.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-04-05 Page 197 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

AEPSC Billing System

Subject

REPORTS

SUMMARY

An electronic journal entry is created by the AEPSC billing system as part of the billing process to record the accounts receivable and revenue on AEPSC's books, and to record the corresponding distribution and accounts payable on the associate companies' books (billing interface).

BILL FORMAT

The following represents a view of the monthly bill for services rendered by AEPSC to an associate company:

AUDIT TRAIL

An audit trail is maintained for all AEPSC billing system transactions starting with the source documents all the way through general ledger posting.

The AEPSC billing system produces a journal entry that is posted to each respective company's general ledger on a monthly basis. The mask for this journal entry is "SCBBILXXXX". The alpha section of the mask is constant. The numeric section of the mask is assigned the next available journal entry number each month for each company.

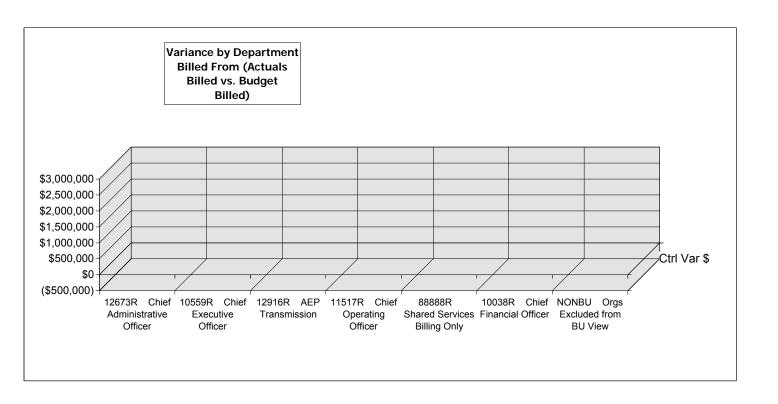
# AEP Service Corporation Billing Summary

### **ASSOCIATE COMPANY**

December 2011

**Total AEPSC Bill** 

	Billed From Department	Actuals Billed	Budget Billed	Variance
12673R	Chief Administrative Officer			
10559R	Chief Executive Officer			
12916R	AEP Transmission			
11517R	Chief Operating Officer			
88888R	Shared Services Billing Only			
10038R	Chief Financial Officer			
NONBU	Orgs Excluded from BU View			
	TOTAL			



# AEP Service Corporation Billing Summary - by Cost Type

### **ASSOCIATE COMPANY**

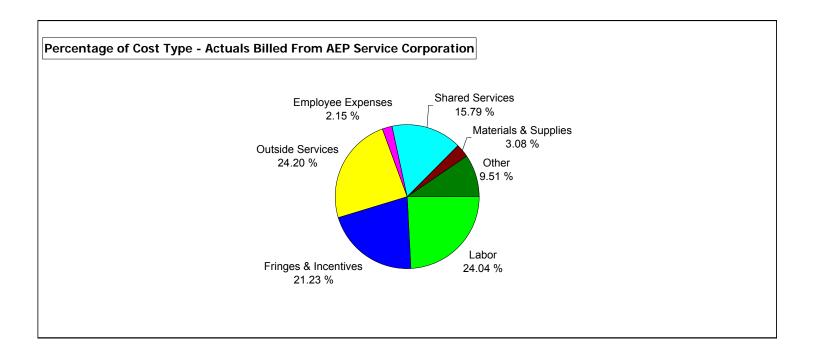
Page 199 of 288

December 2011

Total AEPSC Bill

#### AEP Service Corporation Actuals Billed by Department and Cost Type

Department Actua		Actuals Billed	Labor	Fringes & Incentives	Outside Services	Employee Expenses	Shared Services	Materials & Supplies	Other
11517R	Chief Operating Officer								
12673R	Chief Administrative Officer								
10559R	Chief Executive Officer								
12916R	AEP Transmission								
10038R	Chief Financial Officer								
88888R	Shared Services Billing Only								
NONBU	Orgs Excluded from BU View								
	TOTAL	Sum:							



Page 200 of 288

## AEP Service Corporation Billing Summary - by Function

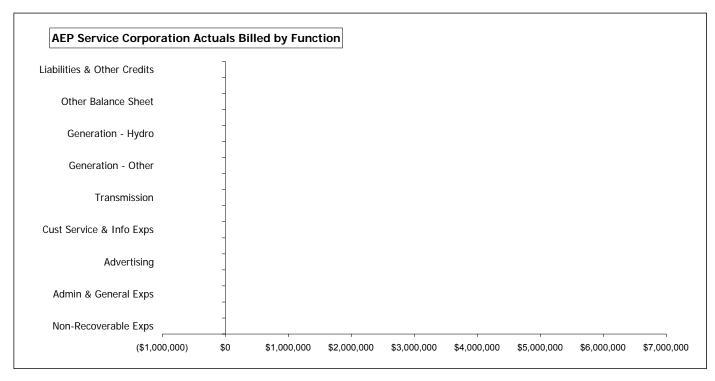
#### **ASSOCIATE COMPANY**

December 2011

**Total AEPSC Bill** 

#### AEP Service Corporation Actuals Billed by Function and Cost Type

Function	Actuals Billed	Labor	Fringes & Incentives	Outside Services	Employee Expenses	Shared Services	Materials & Supplies	Other
Liabilities & Other Credits								
Capital								
Other Balance Sheet								
Generation - Steam								
Generation - Hydro								
Generation - Nuclear								
Generation - Other								
Misc Power Supply Exps								
Transmission								
Distribution								
Cust Service & Info Exps								
Customer Accounts								
Advertising								
Regulatory Commission Exp								
Admin & General Exps								
Assoc Business Dev								
Non-Recoverable Exps								
TOTAL								





KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-05-01 Page 201 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY The PeopleSoft general ledger system used by

AEP allows transactions to be coded for

intercompany billing.

BILLING SYSTEM AEP's intercompany billing process automates

the accounting for costs incurred by one AEP System company for the exclusive or mutual

benefit of one or more affiliates.

03-05-02



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-05-02 Page 202 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

SUMMARY

Intercompany billing of O&M and capital costs automates the accounting for work performed by one company for the exclusive or mutual benefit of one or more affiliates. This process allows the performing company to incur the cost and bill it to the appropriate benefiting company or companies. All intercompany billing transactions between companies are summarized on a monthly basis, resulting in one net billing between companies.

USES

Intercompany billing is used most often to share operating expenses or when one company performs services for another company. The Affiliate Transaction Agreement, dated December 31, 1996, and the Mutual Assistance Agreement, dated July 30, 1987 provide the basis of the intercompany billing.

Costs incurred which are subject to intercompany billing can include, among other costs, O&M or capital company labor including appropriate transportation and labor fringes, purchased materials or services, materials issued from company storerooms, and rental charges for use of another company's facilities.

CODING REQUIREMENTS

The initiation of the intercompany billing process requires the proper use of chartfield values. An intercompany billing transaction is initiated whenever a benefiting location number is different than the performing company's business unit code. Benefiting location numbers can be either 100% billed or shared among multiple companies. A 100% billed and a multiple company benefiting location example follow:

CODING REQUIREMENTS (Cont'd)

Example: 100% billed Benefiting Location
The duties performed by the West Virginia



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-05-02 Page 203 of 288

# Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

Rates Department benefit the AEP customers within the state of West Virginia. Both Appalachian Power Company and Wheeling Power Company - Distribution serve customers in West Virginia. All Rates Department employees serving West Virginia are on the payroll of Appalachian Power Company.

Whenever the Rates Department performs work exclusively on a Wheeling Power Company - Distribution rate case, their labor and expenses are classified to benefiting location 210. The use of 210 benefiting location results in a 100% billing to Wheeling Power Company - Distribution. This intercompany billing establishes an accounts receivable entry for Appalachian Power Company, the performing company, and a corresponding accounts payable entry for Wheeling Power Company - Distribution, the company benefiting from the work.

#### Example: Shared Benefiting Location

An invoice is received for aerial patrol services performed for the Central Transmission Region. Since this work has been performed for the benefit of all five companies served by the Central Transmission Region, the processing company charges a multiple company benefiting location. This multi-company benefiting location shares the cost among the five companies served by the Central Transmission Region.

Since the invoice pertains to transmission services, the cost incurred will be allocated among the five companies using an Allocation Factor of transmission pole miles. This intercompany billing establishes an accounts receivable entry for the performing company and a corresponding accounts payable entry for the four remaining benefiting companies.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-05-02 Page 204 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

INTERCOMPANY BILLING COST ALLOCATIONS

All intercompany billing allocations are either direct (i.e., 100%) or are allocated among the appropriate companies based on the applicable multi-company benefiting location code. Every multi-company transaction is allocated using one of the approved Allocation Factors for service company billings. The Allocation Factor must be appropriate for the function for which the cost is incurred. For example, cost incurred for the performance of transmission services would be allocated using an Allocation Factor of number of transmission pole miles.

AUDIT TRAIL

An audit trail is maintained for all intercompany billing transactions starting with the source documents all the way through general ledger posting.

The intercompany billing procedure produces journal entries that are posted to each respective company's general ledger on a monthly basis. The journal entry mask for the intercompany billing process is "INTCOMxxxx". The alpha section in each mask is constant. The numeric section of the masks is assigned the next available journal entry number each month for each company.

Any given intercompany journal entry can contain several thousand lines of data each month.

The accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions created by the intercompany billing process are assigned account numbers 1460006 and 2340027, respectively.

CASH SETTLEMENT

Intercompany billing transactions are settled



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-05-02 Page 205 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Intercompany Billing

Subject

BILLING SYSTEM

through the AEP money pool among money pool participants. Non-money pool participants settle-up through cash disbursements.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A 03-06-01 Page 206 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

OVERVIEW

The PeopleSoft general ledger and accounts SUMMARY

payable systems used by AEP allow

transactions to be recorded that pertain to

two or more companies.

JOINT PAYMENTS AND InterUnit accounting can be applied to JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

accounts payable processing or general ledger

journal entry processing.

03-06-02



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-06-02 Page 207 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

SUMMARY

InterUnit accounting automates the process of accounting for transactions that affect two or more affiliated companies. The process automatically generates the general ledger transactions applicable to each company. All InterUnit accounting transactions are summarized on a daily basis, resulting in a net amount due to and from each company, by affiliated company.

USES

InterUnit accounting can be applied to accounts payable processing, accounts receivable processing, or to general ledger journal entry processing.

InterUnit accounting is used whenever one company (i.e., business unit) processes a vendor invoice, deposits funds, or classifies journal entry transactions that pertain to one or more other affiliated companies.

The InterUnit accounting feature within the PeopleSoft software saves time, reduces processing costs, accurately creates reciprocal transactions, and provides for an efficient settlement routine. It simplifies the intercompany billing process by eliminating the need to prepare and handle paper billings. A complimentary process also summarizes and nets the daily InterUnit activity that occurs between companies.

CODING REQUIREMENTS

InterUnit accounting requires the proper use of business unit codes. An InterUnit transaction is initiated by entering a business unit code on a transaction classification line that is different from the processing company's business unit code.

The uses of InterUnit accounting and the related coding requirements are illustrated by the following three examples:



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-06-02 Page 208 of 288

# Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

CODING REQUIREMENTS (Cont'd)

## Example of invoice processing through accounts payable:

An invoice is received for legal services performed for six of AEP's generating companies. Since the invoice pertains to more than one company, the invoice can be processed by one of the companies using at least six lines of accounting classification; that is, one line for each company. InterUnit accounting will be triggered for all the lines of classification that have a business unit code that is different from the processing company's business unit code.

For each line of classification with a different business unit code, the InterUnit accounting process will establish a receivable from associated companies on the processing company's books and a payable to associated companies on the applicable affiliate companies' books. In addition, the balance sheet and expense transactions actually coded on the original accounts payable voucher will automatically be posted to the books of the applicable companies based on the business unit codes that are used.

## Example of receipt processed through accounts receivable:

A single wire transfer is received for materials sold by three of AEP's distribution companies. The customer received three separate invoices, one from each distribution company, but chose to wire funds to only one of AEP's distribution companies for full payments to eliminate incurring multiple wire fees.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-06-02 Page 209 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

CODING REQUIREMENTS (Cont'd)

The Billing and Accounts Receivable section will apply payment to each distribution company invoice by reflecting the deposit company (i.e.: business unit), which receipted for the wire transfer. Two of the company invoices will have an invoicing business unit different than the deposit business unit. For these two invoices, the InterUnit accounting process will establish a receivable from associated companies on the company rendering the invoice, and a payable to associated companies on the company that deposited the funds. In addition, the bill classification will be relieved on the company that issued the bill to the customer.

## Example of general ledger journal entry processing:

A single company (i.e., business unit) operates a messenger delivery service for itself and several affiliates. Corporate Services provides Accounting Services with the amounts to be billed each month to the other companies based on their actual use of the services.

Since this is a recurring transaction, an InterUnit journal entry can be pre-coded with the appropriate chartfield codes, including the applicable business unit codes. The dollar amounts to be billed to the business units and the date of the transaction are the only variables required for journal entry preparation.

When processed, the InterUnit journal entry will record the charges on the benefiting affiliated companies' books and establish an associated company accounts payable. The



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-06-02 Page 210 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

CODING REQUIREMENTS (Cont'd)

journal entry will also record the appropriate associated company accounts receivable entries and offset the original charges on the performing company's books. The debits to accounts receivable from associated companies and the credits to accounts payable to associated companies are automatically generated for each journal entry line item that has a business unit code that is different from the performing company's business unit code.

INTERUNIT ACCOUNTING

For InterUnit accounting purposes, the amount applicable to each company must be coded using separate detail lines. The amount for any transaction that pertains to two or more companies should be allocated using one of the approved Allocation Factors for service company billings. The Allocation Factor selected must be appropriate for the type of cost being allocated based on the nature of the activity or project for which the cost is incurred.

AUDIT TRAIL FEATURES

An audit trail is maintained for all InterUnit transactions starting with the source documents all the way through to the general ledger postings.

The InterUnit transactions processed through Accounts Payable and Billing and Accounts Receivable are posted to the general ledger through the daily distribution interfaces. InterUnit journal entries are posted directly to the general ledger.

InterUnit transactions can be viewed on-line through simple queries where the "Business Unit does not equal Business Unit\_GL" for accounts payable transactions, where the "Business Unit does not equal Deposit\_BU" for accounts receivable, or where the "Business



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-06-02 Page 211 of 288

# Cost Allocation Manual

Section

InterUnit Accounting

Subject

JOINT PAYMENTS AND JOURNAL TRANSACTIONS

AUDIT TRAIL FEATURES (Cont'd)

Unit does not equal Business Unit\_IU" for general ledger journal entries.

InterUnit accounting creates the affiliated accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions. Account numbers are assigned as follows:

- if the accounting is generated by either journal entries or Billing and Accounts Receivable, accounts 1460001 and 2340001 reflect the reciprocal receivable and payable, or
- 2) if InterUnit accounting is generated by Accounts Payable, accounts 1460009 and 2340030 reflect the reciprocal receivable and payable.

AFFILIATED SETTLEMENTS

A settlement process is initiated daily for all InterUnit transactions. Corporate and General Accounting supplies a file to Treasury summarizing each company's net affiliated position for InterUnit transactions. A net payable position results in either increased short-term borrowings or decreased short-term investments in the AEP money pool among money pool participants. net receivable position results in either increased short-term investments or decreased short-term borrowings in the AEP money pool among money pool participants. Non-money pool participants settle through cash disbursements.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
03-07-01 Page 212 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Asset Transfers

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY AEP companies, especially AEP's electric

utilities, sell plant and equipment among

themselves. AEP companies also sell materials and supplies to each other.

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Plant and equipment generally is sold "at

cost" (i.e., net book value) to associate

companies in the AEP holding company

system.

03-07-02

MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES Materials and supplies are generally sold to

associate companies "at cost" using the selling company's average unit inventory

cost.

03-07-03

SUMMARY

The physical integration of AEP's power plants and its many circuit miles of transmission and distribution lines and the use of common parts and equipment allow the AEP companies to achieve cost savings by combining their purchasing needs and improving their ability to respond rapidly to emergency situations throughout the entire network.

Such benefits are achieved in part through exchanges of plant and equipment among affiliated utility companies as conditions warrant. The exchanges take place either through short-term rental arrangements (i.e., loans) or through direct sales.

GUIDELINES

Sales

Sales between affiliated regulated utility companies will be transacted at original cost less depreciation, except as permitted by any other applicable order filed with FERC or required by state rule. Sales from regulated affiliates to non-regulated affiliates are priced at higher of cost or market. Sales from non-regulated affiliates to regulated affiliates are priced at lower of cost or market. As allowed by FERC waiver, capitalized spare parts will continue to be transferred between regulated affiliates and AGR at net book value.

AEP Legal-Regulatory is to be informed for the purpose of determining whether any regulatory approvals must be sought.

Generally, loans of equipment and other property should be limited to one year or less. Items to be used for a period greater than one year should be sold to the user.

Loans

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 214 of 288

Rental fees for loaned property shall cover all applicable costs. Such costs include cost of capital, depreciation, and taxes.

#### SUMMARY

AEP's material management groups along with procurement personnel can initiate requests to transfer materials and supplies (M&S) from one AEP storeroom to another. M&S sent from one company's storeroom to an associate company's storeroom results in a sale between companies.

Sales between affiliated regulated utility companies will be transacted at cost using the selling company's average unit inventory cost. Sales from regulated affiliates are priced at lower of cost or market.

MONTHLY BILLS TO ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

The company owning the part generates a Monthly bill for M&S shipped during the month to an associate company. This method is used very rarely since most transfers occur through the inter-company journal entries. Each item sold is priced "at cost" using the seller's average unit inventory cost. Stores expense is added as appropriate. All sales are recorded through associated company accounts receivable and accounts payable (i.e., Accounts 146 and 234, respectively).

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-01-01 Page 216 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (DOCUMENTS)

SUMMARY

AEP's state regulatory commissions require certain documents to be maintained in connection with the transactions AEP's regulated utilities have with their affiliates. In some cases, the documents need to be maintained as part of the utility company's Cost Allocation Manual (CAM).

AFFILIATE CONTRACTS

This manual provides a brief description of all contracts and agreements AEP's regulated utilities have with their affiliates.

04-02-01

DATABASES

Certain databases have been established for reference purposes. The databases described in this manual provide additional information concerning certain subjects in the manual.

04-03-01

JOB DESCRIPTIONS

The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires the job descriptions of certain shared and transferred employees to be maintained as part of the electric utility's CAM.

04-04-01

COMPLAINT LOG

The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires each electric utility to maintain a log of the complaints the utility receives in connection with the Commission's corporate separation rules. The Commission requires the electric utility to include the complaint log in its CAM.

04-05-01



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-01-01
Page 217 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Introduction

Subject

OVERVIEW (DOCUMENTS)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires each electric utility in Ohio to keep a copy of the minutes from its board of directors meetings in its CAM.

04-06-01

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-02-01 Page 218 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Contracts with Regulated

Companies

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The AEP System's regulated utilities provide products and services to affiliates and receive products and services from affiliates under various contracts and agreements. Copies of the contracts and agreements are maintained in an electronic database that is incorporated in this manual by reference.

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

AEP's electric utilities receive services from AEPSC. The electric utilities provide incidental services to each other as well as to AEPSC.

04-02-02

MINING AND TRANSPORTATION

AEP System affiliates provide coal mining, coal preparation and coal handling services as well as transportation services to AEP's regulated utilities.

04-02-03

CONSULTING SERVICES

Engineering and consulting services are provided by AEP's regulated utilities to certain non-regulated affiliates and vice versa.

04-02-04

JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENTS

Certain AEP facilities are jointly owned and operated.

04-02-05

TAX AGREEMENT

American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its AEP System affiliates file a consolidated Federal income tax return and share the consolidated tax liability.

04-02-06



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-02-01 Page 219 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Contracts with Regulated

Companies

Subject

OVERVIEW

MONEY POOL AGREEMENT

AEP and certain of its regulated subsidiaries participate in the AEP System Money Pool. The Money Pool is designed to efficiently match the available cash and short-term borrowing requirements of their participants, minimizing the need for them to borrow from external sources.

04-02-07

NONUTILITY MONEY POOL AGREEMENT

AEP, and certain of its unregulated subsidiaries participate in the AEP System Nonutility Money Pool. The Nonutility Money Pool is designed to efficiently match the available cash and short-term borrowing requirements of their participants, minimizing the need for them to borrow from external sources.

04-02-08

#### SUMMARY

AEPSC provides various services to the AEP System's regulated utilities and non-regulated affiliates under a standard service agreement with each of the companies served. The regulated utilities also provide services to each other and to AEPSC under other agreements.

#### AEPSC SERVICE AGREEMENT

AEPSC has a service agreement, in a standard format, with each of the AEP System companies it serves. All agreements are dated June 15, 2000, unless the client company was formed after that date. In addition APCO and Wheeling have updated service agreements dated May 15, 2008. The types of services provided by AEPSC are listed in Document Number 01-03-02 by category and description.

#### AEPSC SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TRANSMISSION COMPANIES

AEPSC has a service agreement, in a standard format, with each of the AEP Transmission companies it serves. The agreements have various effective dates depending on when the client company was formed. The types of services provided by AEPSC are included in the list in Document Number 01-03-02 by category and description.

### AFFILIATED TRANSACTIONS AGREEMENT

The Affiliated Transactions Agreement, dated December 31, 1996, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Kingsport Power Company, Ohio Power Company, Wheeling Power Company and AEPSC.

This agreement covers the provision of incidental services, the sale of goods, and use of facilities and vehicles among the participating companies.

OPERATING COMPANY SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TRANSMISSION COMPANIES Each Transmission company has a standard affiliate service agreement with the operating company in its jurisdiction. The agreements have various effective dates depending on when the Transmission Company was formed.

This agreement covers services in connection with the operation of each Transmission Company's transmission assets. The agreements also contain a provision appointing the operating company as agent for licensing space on the transmission company's facilities.

CSW SYSTEM GENERAL AGREEMENT

The CSW System General Agreement, effective June 1, 1999, is among AEPSC, Central Power and Light, now AEP Texas Central, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company, West Texas Utilities Company, now AEP Texas North and other CSW subsidiaries including CSW Energy, Inc., CSW International, Inc., CSW Credit, Inc., CSW Leasing, Inc., C3 Communications, Inc., CSW Energy Services, Inc., and EnerShop Inc. AEPSC is the successor of Central and South West Services, Inc.

CSW SYSTEM GENERAL AGREEMENT (Cont'd)

This agreement is intended to provide written documentation governing certain transactions between the CSW electric operating companies and by and between the CSW electric operating companies and other CSW subsidiaries to the extent such matters are not addressed in other written agreements.

MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

The Mutual Assistance Agreement, dated July 30, 1987, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power

Company, Kentucky Power Company, Kingsport Power Company, Ohio Power Company, and Wheeling Power Company.

This agreement allows any participating company to request emergency aid from any one or more of the other participating companies for the purpose of restoring electric service caused by natural disasters and other emergencies.

CENTRAL MACHINE SHOP AGREEMENT

The Central Machine Shop Agreement, dated January 1, 1979, is among Appalachian Power Company and the Companies affiliated with American Electric Power, Inc.

This agreement covers machine shop services provided by Appalachian Power Company to affiliates within the AEP System.

SYSTEM INTEGRATION AGREEMENT

The System Integration Agreement, as amended, is among Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Ohio Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, and their agent AEPSC; Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company, and AEPSC.

This agreement provides the contractual basis for coordinated planning, operation, maintenance of the power supply resources of the AEP East Zone and the AEP West Zone to achieve economies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements. This agreement is intended to apply in addition to and not in lieu of the AEP Interconnection Agreement and [CSW] Operating Agreement.

Power Coordination Agreement

The Power Coordination Agreement ("PCA"), effective 1/1/2014, is among Appalachian Power Company ("APCo"), Indiana Michigan Power Company ("I&M"), Kentucky Power Company ("KPCo"), and, effective 6/1/2015, Wheeling Power Company ("WPCo" and, collectively with APCo, I&M, and KPCo, the "Operating Companies"), and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("AEPSC") as agent to APCo, I&M, KPCo, and WPCo.

This agreement provides for a contractual basis for coordinating the power supply resources of the Operating Companies to achieve economies and efficiencies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements. This Agreement is based on the premise that each Operating Company will maintain sufficient long-term power supply resources to meet its Internal Load requirements. Further, the PCA allows, but does not obligate, the Operating Companies to participate collectively under a common fixed resource requirement capacity plan in PJM and to participate in specified collective offsystem sales and purchase activities.

Bridge Agreement

The Bridge Agreement, effective 1/1/2014, is among Appalachian Power Company ("APCo"), Indiana Michigan Power Company ("I&M"), Kentucky Power Company ("KPCo"), Ohio Power Company ("OPCo" and, collectively with APCo, I&M and KPCo, the "Operating Companies"), AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("AEP Generation Resources") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent" and, collectively with APCo, I&M, KPCo, OPCo and AEP Generation Resources, the "Parties").

This agreement is an interim arrangement to:

(a) address the treatment of purchases and sales made by AEPSC on behalf of the Operating Companies that extend beyond termination of the Interconnection Agreement

OPERATING AGREEMENT

The [CSW] Operating Agreement (CSW no longer exists), dated January 1, 1997, is among CSWS, Central Power and Light Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power Company and West Texas Utilities Company.

A restated and amended operating agreement for Public Service Company of Oklahoma and Southwestern Electric Power Company was signed December 21, 2001.

This agreement provides the contractual basis for a single interconnected electric system through the coordinated planning, construction, operation, and maintenance of the above mentioned companies' electric supplies.

CSWS has been designated to act as Agent for this agreement.

SYSTEM TRANSMISSION INTEGRATION AGREEMENT

The System Transmission Integration
Agreement, dated June 15, 2000, is among
Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power
Company, Ohio Power Company, Columbus
Southern Power Company (Which was merged into
Ohio Power Company effective December 31,
2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, and
their agent AEPSC; and Public Service Company
of Oklahoma, Southwestern Electric Power
Company, Central Power and Light, now AEP
Texas Central, West Texas Utilities, now AEP
Texas North, and their agent CSWS (succeeded
by AEPSC).

This agreement provides the contractual basis for coordinated planning, operation and maintenance of the AEP East Zone and the AEP

West Zone System Transmission Facilities to achieve economies consistent with the provision of reliable electric service and an equitable sharing of the benefits and costs of such coordinated arrangements.

TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT

The Transmission Agreement, dated April 1, 1984, is among Appalachian Power Company, Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, and Ohio Power Company (Members) and AEPSC (Agent).

This agreement provides for the equitable sharing of costs incurred among the Members for their respective high-voltage and extra high-voltage transmission facilities. This agreement is administered by AEPSC.

AEP SYSTEM TRANSMISSION CENTER AGREEMENT

AEP SYSTEM TRANSMISSION AGREEMENT, dated December 1, 2009 between Ohio Power Company and the AEP West operating companies (AEP Texas Central Company, AEP Texas North Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, and Southwestern Electric Power Company).

This agreement provides for the West Operating Companies to make use of the AEP Transmission Training Center facilities located in Pataskala, OH and owned by AEP Power for the training of transmission line personnel employed by the West Operating Companies.

TRANSMISSION COORDINATION AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated January 1, 1997 and revised October 29, 1999, is among Central Power and Light Company, West Texas Utilities Company, Public Service Company of Oklahoma, and Southwestern Electric Power Company.

This agreement provides for the equitable sharing of costs incurred and revenues earned among the members for their respective transmission systems.

THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGENCY AGREEMENT (ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE) This agreement, dated August 25, 2004 as amended March 22, 2006 and January 30, 2008, is among AEP Credit, Inc. and certain AEP electric companies.

This agreement provides for the sale by the operating companies to AEP Credit, Inc. of accounts receivables arising from the sale and delivery of electricity, gas and other related services in the normal course of business.

THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED PURCHASE AGREEMENT (ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE) This agreement, dated August 25, 2004 as amended March 22, 2006 and January 30, 2008 is among AEP Credit, Inc. and certain AEP electric companies.

This agreement provides for the agent (Operating Companies) to take any and all steps on behalf of AEP Credit to collect all amounts due under any or all of the receivables arising from the sale and delivery of electricity, gas and other related services in the normal course of business.

ENERGY CONSERVATION
MEASURE UTILITY/ENERGY
SERVICE COMPANY AGENCY
AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated December 22, 1997, is between West Texas Utilities, Inc. and EnerShop, Inc (EnerShop not longer exists).

West Texas Utilities, Inc. (WTU) has signed an Energy Conservation Measures Agreement with the United States Government relating to the refurbishing and upgrading of US Government facilities located within the service territory of WTU. EnerShop is authorized as the agent for WTU in completing any Delivery/Task Orders agreed to by WTU and the US Government. These Orders are for energy conservation projects.

#### FRANKLIN AND INDIANA FRANKLIN PURCHASE CONTRACTS

Franklin Real Estate Company (Franklin) and Indiana Franklin Realty, Inc. (Indiana Franklin) have purchase contracts with AEP's electric utilities (various dates).

The contracts provide that Franklin and Indiana Franklin (Sellers) may buy, sell, hold title to, or lease real estate as agents for the benefit of the respective electric utilities (i.e., each Purchaser).

# INDIAN MESA INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT

The Interconnection Agreements dated March 19, 2001, are between West Texas Utilities, now AEP Texas North and Indian Mesa Power Partners, LP (Generator). These two agreements provide for the interconnection of WTU, now AEP Texas North's transmission system to the Generator's electric generating facilities (Plant) built in two (2) phases. The interconnection of each phase of the Plant is provided by the separate agreements.

### ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION TEXAS SERVICE AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated December 21, 2007 is between Electric Transmission Texas (ETT) and AEPSC.

This agreement covers the provision of services by AEPSC for ETT related to (i)the evaluation and permitting of electric transmission projects by ETT; (ii) budgeting and scheduling services, the preparation of construction documents, land acquisition services, engineering services, procurement services, construction services, and the compilation of project records, relating to

the construction of electric transmission projects by ETT; (iii) operation and maintenance of its electric transmission projects; (iv) legal, human resources, environmental services, payroll, cash management, financial, billing, collection, accounts-payable, risk management, regulatory affairs, accounting, tax, and other business functions.

PATH WEST VIRGINIA TRANSMISSION COMPANY SERVICE AGREEMENT This agreement, dated September 1, 2007 PATH) is between PATH West Virginia Transmission Company, LLC and AEP T&D Services, LLC.

This agreement covers the provision of services by AEP T&D Services, LLC for PATH relating to designing, engineering, siting, acquiring right-of-way for procuring, permitting, construction, commissioning, financing, owning, operating, and maintaining certain electric transmission and interconnection facilities.

SUMMARY

AEP System affiliates acquire coal for and provide for transporting coal to AEP's regulated utilities. With respect to certain affiliated power plants, AEP System affiliates may provide coal mining, coal preparation and/or coal transloading services.

COAL MINING (including lignite)

The following table lists the mining agreements between AEP's electric utilities and their mining subsidiaries:

DATE	PARTIES
05-31-01	Southwestern Electric Power
	Company and Dolet Hills Lignite
	Company LLC.

This agreement provides that the above mentioned mining company agree to mine, extract, remove, prepare and sell the coal or lignite they mine from their lands and, in some cases, from lands owned by the electric utility. The electric utility, in turn, agrees to purchase the coal and lignite. Certain AEP mines have been closed but continue to incur mine shutdown costs.

COAL TRANSPORTATION

There are several contracts under which AEP's electric utilities receive coal transportation services from affiliates.

BARGE TRANSPORTATION

The Barge Transportation Agreement, dated May 1, 1986 and amended September 12, 2013, is among Appalachian Power Company, Ohio Power Company, AEP Generating Company and Kentucky Power Company (Shippers) and the River Transportation Division of Indiana Michigan Power Company (Division).

This agreement provides for the Shippers to furnish and deliver coal to the Division at loading points along certain rivers and to accept delivery of such coal at designated delivery points and pay for the services of the Division in receiving, transporting and delivering such coal.

COAL TRANSFER-COOK
COAL TERMINAL

The Amended and Restated Cook Coal Transfer Agreement - Cook Coal Terminal, dated December 16, 2013, is between AEP Generating Company (Operator) and Ohio Power Company, Indiana Michigan Power Company, Kentucky Power Company and Appalachian Power Company (Users).

This agreement provides for the Operator to unload coal for the Users from unit trains, transfer such coal from the unloading point at the terminal, re-load such coal on barges, and perform other related services at the terminal.

RAIL CAR USE

The AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement, dated April 1, 1982, is among Indiana Michigan Power Company, Appalachian Power Company and Ohio Power Company. It was amended effective July 1, 2006 to add Public Service Company of Oklahoma and Southwestern Electric Power Company as parties to the agreement. It was amended again effective September 12, 2013 to add Kentucky Power Company as a party to the agreement.

This agreement provides that coal hopper cars leased or otherwise deployed by the above parties be made available for the mutual benefit of each party without regard to lease ownership by a specific party but on the basis of proximity and availability for use, and other dispatching considerations.

RAILCAR MAINTENANCE

The Rail Car Maintenance Agreement, dated August 1, 2013, is among AEP Generating Company (Provider), Ohio Power

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 231 of 288

Company, Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Public Service of Oklahoma Southwestern Electric Power Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company.

This agreement provides for AEP Generating Company to furnish routine, preventive and other maintenance to the railroad hopper cars owned or leased by Appalachian Power Company, Kentucky Power Company, Public Service of Oklahoma Southwestern Electric Power Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company.

The Rail Car Maintenance Facility Agreement, dated July 29, 1997, is among SWEPCO, CPL, now AEP Texas Central, PSO.

A unit train rail car maintenance facility near Alliance, Nebraska has been established. SWEPCO is the majority owner and operates the facility. The actual cost of inspection and maintenance of individual rail cars and other expenses directly assignable to a specific rail car shall be paid by the party owning the rail car. Non-assignable costs are shared based on the direct labor charges for rail cars actually repaired or inspected per party in ratio to the total direct labor charges for all cars owned by the parties repaired at the facility during the month.



Filing Requirements Exhibit A

Page 232 of 288 04-02-04

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application

### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Affiliate Contracts with Regulated

Companies

Subject

#### CONSULTING SERVICES

SUMMARY

This document identifies the consulting services agreements AEP's regulated utilities have with certain non-regulated affiliates.

AEP PRO SERV, INC. formerly AEP Resources Service Company, AEP Resources Engineering & Services Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.)

The following table lists the consulting agreements between the AEP electric utilities and AEP Pro Serv, Inc. referred to as the "Client". These agreements allow the Client to utilize certain services, properties and resources of the AEP electric utilities to sell management, technical and training services and expertise to non-affiliate companies.

DATE	PARTIES
04-08-1983	Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
04-08-1983	Ohio Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
07-07-1983	Kingsport Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
07-07-1983	Kentucky Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
10-03-1983	Appalachian Power Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.
10-03-1983	Wheeling Electric Company and AEP Pro Serv, Inc.

AEP ENERGY SERVICES, INC. (formerly AEP Energy Solutions, Inc.) The table which starts on the next page lists the consulting agreements between the AEP electric utilities and AEP Energy Services, Inc. (Client). These agreements allow the Client to utilize certain services, properties and resources of the electric utilities to broker and market energy commodities.



Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 233 of 288

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179

04-02-04

### **Cost Allocation Manual**

Section

Affiliate Contracts with Regulated

Companies

Subject

#### CONSULTING SERVICES

DATE	PARTIES
09-27-1996	Ohio Power Company and AEP
	Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Kingsport Power Company and
	AEP Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Kentucky Power Company and AEP
	Energy Services, Inc.
09-27-1996	Indiana Michigan Electric
	Company and AEP Energy
	Services, Inc.
01-09-1997	Wheeling Power Company and AEP
	Energy Services, Inc.
03-06-1997	Appalachian Power Company and
	AEP Energy Services, Inc.

SUMMARY

Certain other AEP facilities are jointly owned and/or operated.

PHILIP SPORN PLANT AGREEMENT The Sporn Plant Operating Agreement, dated January 1, 2014, is between Appalachian Power Company and AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("Owners") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent").

Appalachian Power Company ("APCO")owns Sporn Unit Nos. 1 and 3) and AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("AEPGR")owns Sporn units 2, 4 and 5). The Sporn Plant retired in May 2015. Under the Agreement, APCO bills AEPGR for its share of the post-retirement costs that APCO incurs at Sporn Plant.

MITCHELL PLANT

The Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement, dated January 31, 2015, is between Kentucky Power Company and Wheeling Power Company ("Owners") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent").

Kentucky Power Company and Wheeling Power Company have an undivided ownership interest in Mitchell Plant which consists of two 800 megawatt generating units. The Owners desire that Kentucky Power Company operate and maintain Mitchell Plant.

KAMMER PLANT AGREEMENT The Kammer Plant Operating Agreement, dated January 1, 2014, is between Kentucky Power Company ("KPCO") and AEP Generation Resources Inc. ("Owner") and American Electric Power Service Corporation ("Agent").

AEP Generation Resources owns Kammer Plant which RETIRED IN May 2015. Under the Agreement, KPCO bills the Owner for postretirement costs that KPCO incurs at Kammer Plant.

EAST HVDC

This agreement, dated August 3, 1995, is INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT among Southwestern Electric Power Company, CSW, now AEP Texas, Houston Lighting and Power Company (now Reliant Energy, HLP) and Texas Utilities Electric Company.

> This agreement covers certain high voltage direct current (HVDC) conversion and related alternating current transmission defined as the HVDC Interconnection located in Titus County.

SWEPCO operates the facility. It owns certain of the alternating current facilities and charges the other participants a facility charge based on their ownership interest in the HVDC Project. SWEPCO also bills operational and maintenance charges it incurs as the operator based on ownership interest.

OKLAUNION UNIT NO.1 CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING AGREEMENT (Also known as the Participation Agreement)

This agreement, dated April 26, 1985 (as amended on August 14, 1985) is among Public Service Company of Oklahoma, AEP Texas North, now AEP Texas, the Oklahoma Municipal Power Authority and the City of Brownsville, Texas.

The Oklaunion Power Unit No. 1 is a 720 MW western coal fired steam generator. located on 1937.2 acres in Wilbarger County, Texas. This agreement is for the construction, ownership and operation of Oklaunion Power Unit 1.

OKLAUNION HVDC PROJECT CONSTRUCTION, OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING AGREEMENT

This agreement, dated September 14,1988, is among PSO, AEP Texas North Company now AEP Texas and Central and South West Services, Inc.

PSO and TNC own, and PSO operates the project known as the Oklaunion HVDC Tie located in Wilbarger County, Texas.

SUMMARY

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (AEP) joins in filing a consolidated federal income tax return with its affiliates in the AEP holding company system.

TAX AGREEMENT

The AEP System tax agreement, among other things, sets forth the companies' agreement to annually join in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return and the method under which to allocate the consolidated tax to the system companies. This agreement permits the allocation of the benefit of current tax losses utilized to the System companies giving rise to them in determining their current tax expense.

The tax loss of AEP is allocated to its subsidiaries with taxable income. With the exception of the loss of AEP, the method of allocation approximates a separate return result for each company in the consolidated group.

The AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement is an arrangement whereby the participants in the Utility Money Pool lend to and borrow from each other on a short-term basis.

DESCRIPTION

The AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool Agreement, dated November 14, 2013, is among and between AEP, AEP Utilities, Inc., American Electric Power Service Corporation, and AEP Utility Funding LLC and regulated direct and indirect operating and certain other subsidiaries each of which are signatories to the Agreement or have become signatories.

The Agreement gives participants the right to borrow from the pool and invest their excess funds in the pool.

A further description of the Utility Money Pool is contained in another section of this manual (see the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to find the applicable Document Number).



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A 04-02-08Page 238 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Affiliate Contracts with Regulated

Companies

Subject

AEP SYSTEM AMENDED AND RESTATED NONUTILITY

MONEY POOL AGREEMENT

SUMMARY

The AEP System Nonutility Money Pool Agreement is an arrangement whereby the participants in the Nonutility Money Pool lend to and borrow from each other on a short-term basis.

DESCRIPTION OF THE AGREEMENT

The AEP System Third Amended and Restated Nonutility Money Pool Agreement, dated May 1, 2012, is between AEP, and American Electric Power Service Corp., AEP Nonutility Funding LLC certain and unregulated direct and indirect subsidiaries of AEP each of which are signatories to the Agreement or have become signatories.

The Agreement gives each pool participant the right to borrow from the pool and to invest excess funds in the pool.

A further description of the Nonutility Money Pool is contained in another section of this manual (see the Table of Contents or the Alphabetic Subject Index to find the applicable Document Number).

Certain databases have been established for

employee reference purposes.

CHARTFIELD VALUES

A separate Lotus Notes database can be used to view certain chartfield values. The chartfield database contains the most current information regarding the various chartfield

values and descriptions.

04-03-02

AFFLIATE AGREEMENTS

Copies of all agreements between AEP regulated utilities and their affiliates are

kept in Company files.

04-03-03



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A 04-03-02 Page 240 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Databases

Subject

CHARTFIELD VALUES

SUMMARY

Several chartfield databases have been established for employee reference purposes. A Lotus Notes database link provides a menu for accessing the separate databases. chartfield databases contain the most current information regarding the various chartfield values and descriptions.

INSTALLATION

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DESKTOP To add the Chartfields icon to your Lotus Notes Desktop, you will need to perform the following steps:

- 1. Enter Lotus Notes.
- 2. Hold the Ctrl button while pressing the letter "o".
- 3. Select the proper Server for your location by using the down arrow, or type and hit enter. Some of the available servers include:

Columbus DSAPP4OR/SERVERS/AEPIN DSAPP1FW/SERVERS/AEPIN Canton, Charleston, Fort Wayne DSAPP1RO/SERVERS/AEPIN Roanoke

- 4. Using the Database section, select the DATABASE folder (not Database catalog)
  - a. Select FINANCE
  - b. Select CORPPLAN
  - c. Select Chartfields Portfolio
  - d. Click the Open button.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VIEWING

Once the database link icon has been added to your desktop, the chartfield values may be viewed by clicking on the database that contains the value(s) you are looking for: GL Business Unit, Account, Department, State/Jurisdiction, Product, ABM Activity (Resource Category), Cost Component, Resource Sub Category (or Tracking Code), Benefiting



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-03-02 Page 241 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Databases

Subject

CHARTFIELD VALUES

Location, AEPSC Work Order, UT Work Order, and NR Work Order.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
04-03-03 Page 242 of 288

# Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Databases

Subject

#### AFFILIATE AGREEMENTS

#### SUMMARY

An affiliated contracts database has been established for reference purposes. A Lotus Notes database link provides a method for accessing this database. The affiliated contracts database contains copies of the affiliated contracts.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR DESKTOP INSTALLATION

To add the Affiliated Contracts to your Lotus Notes Desktop, you will need to perform the following steps:

- 1. Enter Lotus Notes/Workspace at Office.
- Click on Database Catalog (DSAPP1RO) icon.
- 3. From the Database Catalog Menu, click Databases (By Title).
- 4. Click Affiliate Transactions once and its subtitle twice to access the Affiliated Contracts index.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR VIEWING

To view the appropriate affiliate contract, double click on the name of the contract.

### SECURITY ACCESS

The CAM Administrator grants access to this database on an as needed basis.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-04-01 Page 243 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

OVERVIEW

SUMMARY

The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO) require the electric utility, as defined in the rules, to maintain a copy of each shared employee's job description in its Cost Allocation Manual (CAM). In addition, the CAM shall include a copy of all transferred employees' previous and new job descriptions.

The corporate separation rules define "employees" as "all full-time or part-time employees of an electric utility or its affiliates, as well as consultants, independent contractors or any other persons, performing various duties or obligations on behalf of or for an electric utility or its affiliates."

Job descriptions are not required, nor are they maintained, for consultants, independent contractors or any other persons who are not actual employees of the electric utility or its AEP affiliates.

SHARED EMPLOYEES

Job descriptions for all employees who are shared between AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities and any affiliate that provides a competitive retail electric service, or that provides a non-electric product or service to customers, are incorporated in this manual by reference.

04-04-02

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES

The required previous and current job descriptions for employees transferred from AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities to any affiliate that provides a competitive retail electric service, or that provides a non-electric product or service to



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-04-01 Page 244 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

OVERVIEW

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)

customers, are incorporated in this manual by reference.

04-04-03

4901:1-37-04 (A)(4) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (PUCO's) corporate separation rules states that an electric utility may not share employees and/or facilities with any affiliate, if the sharing, in any way, violates the code of conduct provisions contained in its corporate separation rules.

In addition, 4901:1-37-08 (D)(4) and 4901:1-

In addition, 4901:1-37-08 (D)(4) and 4901:1-37-04 (A) (5) of the corporate separation rules require the electric utility to maintain a copy of each shared employee's job description in its Cost Allocation Manual and to ensure that all shared employees appropriately record and charge their time based on fully allocated costs.

# DEFINITION OF SHARED EMPLOYEE

In the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) (Case No. 99-1730-EL-ETP), the respondents defined a "shared employee" as:

Any employee of the electric utility, or any affiliate which provides a competitive retail electric service or which provides a non-electric product or service to customers (i.e., the Separate AEP Companies), or a consultant, independent contractor, or any other person performing various duties or obligations on behalf of the electric utility or the Separate AEP Companies, whose more than incidental job duties and responsibilities are divided between the electric utility and any Separate AEP Companies for other than emergency purposes.

PROCEDURE

For purposes of this manual, job descriptions for shared employees who are true employees of the electric utility or any Separate AEP PROCEDURE (Cont'd)

Company are included in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.

Job descriptions are not maintained for consultants, independent contractors or other persons who are shared but are not actual employees of the electric utility or the Separate AEP Companies. However, a list of such persons will be maintained. The list will identify the name of each such person and the name of the person's actual employer. The list, which will be prepared at least every six months, is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP Service Corporation's Human Resources Department, working with AEP's various business units, will prepare, on behalf of AEP's PUCO regulated electric utilities, the required job descriptions for all shared employees; and it will also maintain the required list of other shared persons who are not actual employees.

TIME CHARGES

AEP's time reporting systems are designed to ensure that salary and salary-related costs are properly allocated by requiring employees, using positive time reporting, to charge their time to the appropriate accounting codes. All time charges are allocated and billed on a fully allocated cost basis as defined in the PUCO's Corporate Separation rules.

[NOTE: Other state commissions have established requirements relative to shared employees. See TAB 02, Section 04 of this manual for further information.]



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-04-03 Page 247 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)

SUMMARY

4901:1-37-08 (D)(6) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (PUCO's) corporate separation rules require electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to add to their Cost Allocation Manuals (CAMs) a copy of all transferred employees' previous and new job descriptions.

DEFINITION OF TRANS-FERRED EMPLOYEE A "transferred employee" is any full-time or part-time employee of the electric utility, as well as any consultant, independent contractor or any other person, who performs various duties or obligations for or on behalf of the electric utility, that transfers from the electric utility to any affiliate which provides a competitive retail electric service or which provides a non-electric product or service to customers (i.e., the Separate AEP Companies).

PROCEDURE

For purposes of this manual, previous and new job descriptions for all true employees of the electric utility that transfer to a Separate AEP Company are included in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.

Job descriptions are not maintained for consultants, independent contractors or other persons who are not true employees of the AEP System. However, a list of all such persons who transfer from the electric utility to a Separate AEP Company will be maintained. The list will identify the name of each such person and the name of the person's actual employer. The list, which will be prepared at least every six months, is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A

04-04-03 Page 248 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Job Descriptions

Subject

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES (PUCO)

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP Service Corporation's Human Resources Department, working with AEP's various business units, will prepare, on behalf of any AEP electric utility regulated by the PUCO, the required job descriptions for all employees who transfer from the electric utility to a Separate AEP company. Human Resources will also maintain the required list of other transferred persons who are not actual employees of the AEP System.

[NOTE: Other state commissions have established requirements relative to transferred employees. See TAB 02, Section 04 of this manual for further information.]

The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio require Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) to establish a complaint procedure for issues related to their respective corporate separation plans.

COMPLAINT LOG

A log of complaints brought to the electric utility must be maintained as part of the electric utility's Cost Allocation Manual.

04-05-02

4901:1-37-05 (B) (14) and 4901:1-37-08 (D)(8) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (the PUCO's) corporate separation rules require the electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to establish a complaint procedure for issues concerning compliance with the PUCO's corporate separation rules and a log of complaints brought to the utility to be included in its CAM.

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP's Chief Compliance Officer will follow the procedures for handling such complaints as set forth in the PUCO's rules and as stated in the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) and Ohio Power Company.

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The required complaint log is incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, is part of this manual.

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 251 of 288

SUMMARY

The corporate separation rules adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO) require Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011), or any successor electric utility company operating in the state of Ohio, to incorporate a copy of the minutes of each of their board of directors meetings in their Cost Allocation Manual (CAM).

COPIES

The required minutes are incorporated in this manual by reference.

04-06-02

4901:1-37-08(D)(9) of the PUCO's corporate separation rules require electric utilities to incorporate their minutes of each board of directors meeting in their Cost Allocation Manual (CAM) as a structural safeguard for a minimum period of three years.

RESPONSIBILITY

AEP's Legal Department maintains the required minutes as described in the corporate separation plans filed by Columbus Southern Power Company (Which was merged into Ohio Power Company effective December 31, 2011) and Ohio Power Company.

CAM REQUIREMENTS

The required minutes are incorporated in this manual by reference and, as such, are part of this manual.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
04-07-01 Page 253 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Tariff Provisions

Subject

Overview

SUMMARY The corporate separation rules adopted by the

Public Utilities Commission of Ohio requires Ohio Power Company to establish a procedure detailing each instance in which the electric

utility exercised discretion in the application of its tariff provisions.

TARIFF DISCRETION LOG A log detailing each instance when the

electric utility exercised discretion in application of its tariff provisions must be maintained as part of the electric utility's

Cost Allocation Manual.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
04-07-02 Page 254 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Tariff Provisions

Subject

SUMMARY

4901:1-37-08 (D) (7) of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio's (the PUCO's) corporate

separation rules require the electric utilities, as defined in the rules, to

establish a procedure detailing each instance

in which the electric utility exercised discretion in the application of its tariff provisions and a log of such instances to be

included in its CAM.

RESPONSIBILITY AEP Ohio's VP of Regulatory and Finance

maintains the required procedure and related

Tariff Discretion Log.

CAM REQUIREMENTS The required log is incorporated in this

manual by reference and, as such, is part of

this manual.



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
99-00-01 Page 255 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

OVERVIEW (APPENDIX)

SUMMARY

This appendix contains tables and other supplementary information that can be used for reference purposes.

GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS A glossary of key terms and acronyms is provided to assist the reader.

99-00-02

RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

A summary of the record retention requirements prescribed by AEP's various commissions for transactions with affiliates is maintained as part of this manual.

99-00-03

LIST OF APPROVED ALLOCATION FACTORS

An Allocation Factor defines the factor(s) that will be used to derive the percentages of cost to be billed to each company whenever costs are shared among AEP System companies through the billing process.

A list of approved Allocation Factors is maintained as part of this manual.

99-00-04

LIST OF PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS BY FUNCTION Allocation Factors are assigned to final cost objectives generally based on the nature (i.e., function) of the work performed.

A list of the primary Allocation Factors for each function is maintained as part of this manual.

99-00-05

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY

AEP's regulated utilities have entered into various agreements with their affiliates.

TAB 04, Section 02 of this manual contains



KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
99-00-01 Page 256 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Appendix

Subject

OVERVIEW (APPENDIX)

LIST OF AFFILIATE CONTRACTS BY COMPANY (Cont'd) a description of each contract.

A list of the various contracts with each regulated utility is maintained as part of this manual.

99-00-06

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
99-00-02 Page 257 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Appendix

Subject

GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS

SUMMARY

This glossary provides definitions for key terms and abbreviations used in this manual. Unless the context in which the terms and abbreviations as used in this manual clearly indicate a different meaning as indicated in this glossary.

AEP

American Electric Power Company, Inc.

**AEPSC** 

American Electric Power Service Corporation

AEP holding company

system

American Electric Power Company, Inc. (parent holding company) together with all of its subsidiaries.

AEP System

The electric utility companies, subsidiaries of American Electric Power Company, Inc. together with their subsidiary coal-mining and power generating companies as well as AEPSC.

Affiliates

While each regulatory commission has its own unique definition of the term "affiliates," as used in this manual the term generally includes American Electric Power Company, Inc. and all companies that are owned or controlled by American Electric Power Company, Inc.

Affiliate transactions

Transactions between or among affiliates for the sale and purchase of products, services and capital assets.

Allocation Factors

The cost allocation methods, factors and percentages used in the billing process to allocate costs among AEP companies.

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A 99-00-02 Page 258 of 288

**Cost Allocation Manual** 

Section

Appendix

Subject

GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS

Chartfields

The distinctive fields used to affix codes to (or coding blocks) transaction records generally for the purpose

of identification, classification and

retrieval.

Costs that benefit both regulated and non-Common costs

regulated products and services. Also see,

Joint costs.

Cost allocator The method or ratio used to apportion cost.

> A cost allocator can be based on the origin of costs, as in the case of cost drivers; cost-causative linkage of an indirect nature; or one or more overall factors (also known as

general allocators).

Cost driver A measurable event or quantity which

> influences the level of cost incurred and which can be directly traced to the origin of

the costs themselves.

Primary cost driver The dominant driver of a given cost or cost

pool.

Cross-subsidy The amount of cost recovered from one class

of customers or business unit that is

attributable to another.

Direct costs Costs that can be identified specifically

with a given cost objective.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. FERC

Fully-allocated costs

(or fully-distributed

costs)

Direct costs plus an appropriate share of indirect costs attributed to a given cost objective.

General allocator See Cost allocator.

Indirect costs Costs that cannot be identified specifically

Date

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit A
99-00-02 Page 259 of 288

Cost Allocation Manual

Section

Appendix

Subject

GLOSSARY OF KEY TERMS

with a given cost objective. Indirect costs include, but are not limited to overhead

costs, and some taxes.

Joint costs Costs that benefit two or more cost

objectives.

Non-regulated operations

Activities which produce products or services that are not subject to price regulation by

regulatory authorities.

that are subject to price regulation by

government authorities.

SEC Securities and Exchange Commission.

Shareable costs Costs that are billable to two or more

companies (affiliated and non-affiliated) by

mutual agreement using fixed or variable

percentages.

Transfer pricing The price or method used to transfer (or bill

for) products or services delivered by one division of a company to another division, or

by one affiliate to another affiliate. Transfer pricing also pertains to asset

transfers and sales.

USOA The Uniform System of Accounts adopted by

each regulatory commission (usually the Uniform System of Accounts prescribed by the

FERC for public utilities and licensees

subject to the provisions of the Federal

Power Act).

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 260 of 288

SUMMARY

Some of AEP's commissions have prescribed minimum record retention requirements for those records that are specifically related to transactions with certain affiliates.

ARKANSAS

Arkansas Rule 4.04 requires an electric utility to maintain a record of all transactions with its competitive affiliates for at least three years following the date of each transaction.

Arkansas requirements can be found in Arkansas Public Service Commission Order 7 of Docket 06-112-R, dated May 25, 2007.

LOUISIANA

As prescribed in the Louisiana Merger Stipulation Appendix A - Affiliate Transaction Conditions 13, SWEPCO or AEPSC on behalf of SWEPCO may not make any nonemergency procurement in excess of \$1 million per transaction from an unregulated affiliate other than from AEPSC except through a competitive bidding process or as otherwise authorized by this Commission. Transactions involving the Company and CSW Credit, Inc. (or its successor) for the financing of accounts receivables are exempt from this condition. Records of all such affiliate transactions must be maintained until the Company's next comprehensive retail review. In addition, at the time of the next comprehensive rate review, all such affiliate transactions that were not competitively bid shall be separately identified for the Commission by the Company. This identification shall include all transactions between the Company and AEPSC in which AEPSC acquired the goods or services from another unregulated affiliate.

The corporate separation rules adopted by

OHIO

the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO) contain a minimum retention period of three years for all information relative to transactions between the electric utility and its affiliates [4901:1-37-08(G].

As prescribed by the PUCO, all of AEP's Ohio-based electric utilities and their affiliates shall maintain all underlying affiliate transaction information for a minimum of five years.

The Oklahoma Corporation Commission rules require utility to keep records in the form and for a period of time not less than that specified by the applicable rules of FERC or the RUS; or in the absence thereof, for two (2) years. [Chapter 165:35-1-4(a)].

Transactions with competitive affiliates. Unless otherwise allowed in this subsection, transactions between a utility and its competitive affiliates shall be at arm's length. A utility shall maintain a contemporaneous written record of all transactions with its competitive affiliates, except those involving corporate support services and those transactions governed by tariffs. Such records, which shall include the date of the transaction, name of affiliate involved, name of a utility employee knowledgeable about the transaction, and a description of the transaction, shall be maintained by the utility for three years. In addition to the requirements specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the following provisions apply to transactions between utilities and their competitive affiliates.  $[\S25.272(e)(2)].$ 

OKLAHOMA

TEXAS

### TEXAS (Cont'd)

Discounts, rebates, fee waivers, or alternative tariff terms and conditions. If a utility offers its competitive affiliate or grants a request from its competitive affiliate for a discount, rebate, fee waiver, or alternative tariff terms and conditions for any product or service, it must make the same benefit contemporaneously available, on a non-discriminatory basis, to all similarly situated non-affiliates. The utility shall post a conspicuous notice on its Internet site or public electronic bulletin board for at least 30 consecutive calendar days providing the following information: the name of the competitive affiliate involved in the transaction; the rate charged; the normal rate or tariff condition; the period for which the benefit applies; the quantities and the delivery points involved in the transaction (if any); any conditions or requirements applicable to the benefit; documentation of any cost differential underlying the benefit; and the procedures by which non-affiliates may obtain the same benefit. The utility shall maintain records of such information for a minimum of three years, and shall make such records available for third party review within 72 hours of a written request, or at a time mutually agreeable to the utility and the third party. A utility shall not create any arrangement with its competitive affiliate that is so unique that no competitor could be similarly situated to benefit from the discount, rebate, fee waiver, or alternative tariff terms and conditions. [§25.272(f)(B)].

A competitive affiliate is an affiliate that provides services or sells products in a competitive energy-related market in Texas,

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit A Page 263 of 288

including telecommunications services; to the extent those services are energyrelated.

The following table provides a complete list of approved Allocation Factors along with a description of the numerator and the denominator applicable to each calculation.

NO.	ALLOCATION FACTORS	NUMERATOR/DENOMINATOR	UPDATED
01	Number of Bank Accounts	Number of Bank Accounts by Company Total Number of Bank Accounts	Inactive
02	Number of Call Center Telephones	Number of Call Center Phone Calls Per Company Total Number of Call Center Telephones	Inactive
03	Number of Cell Phones/Pagers	Number of Cell Phones/Pagers Per Company Total Number of Cell Phones/Pagers	Quarterly
04	Number of Checks Printed	Number of Checks Printed Per Company Per Month Total Number of Checks Printed Per Month	Inactive
05	Number of CIS Customer Mailings	Number of Customer Information System (CIS) Customer Mailings Per Company Total Number of CIS Customer Mailings	Monthly
06	Number of Commercial Customers	Number of Commercial Customers Per Company Total Number of Commercial Customers	Semi- Annually
07	Number of Credit Cards	Number of Credit Cards Per Company Total Number of Credit Cards Number of Commercial	Inactive
08	Number of Electric Retail Customers	Number of Electric Retail Customers Per Company Total Number of Electric Retail Customers	Semi- Annually
09	Number of Employees	Number of Full-Time and Part-Time Employees Per Company Total Number of Full-Time and Part-Time Employees	Monthly
10	Number of Generating Plant Employees	Number of Generating Plant Employees Per Company Total Number of Generating Plant Employees	Inactive
11	Number of General Ledger(GL) Transactions	Number of GL Transactions Per Company Total Number of GL Transactions	Monthly
12	Number of Help Desk Calls	Number of Help Desk Calls Per Company Total Number of Help Desk Calls	Inactive
13	Number of Industrial Customers	Number of Industrial Customers Per Company Total Number of Industrial Customers	Semi- Annually

	1		1
14	Number of JCA Transactions	Number of Lines of Accounting Distribution on Job Cost Accounting (JCA) Sub-System Per Company Total Number of Lines of Accounting Distribution on JCA Sub-System	Inactive
15	Number of Non- UMWA Employees	Number of Non-UMWA or All Non-Union Employees Per Company Total Number of Non-UMWA or All Non-Union Employees	Inactive
16	Number of Phone Center Calls	Number of Phone Calls Per Phone Center Per Company Total Number of Phone Center Phone Calls	Monthly
17	Number of Purchase Orders Written	Number of Purchase Orders Written Per Company Total Number of Purchase Orders Written	Monthly
18	Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/Han dheld)	Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/Handheld) Per Company Total Number of Radios (Base/Mobile/ Handheld)	Semi- Annually
19	Number of Railcars	Number of Railcars Per Company Total Number of Railcars	Inactive
20	Number of Remittance Items	Number of Electric Bill Payments Processed  Per Company Per Month (non-lockbox)  Total Number of Electric Bill Payments Processed Per Month (non-lockbox)	Monthly
21	Number of Remote Terminal Units	Number of Remote Terminal Units Per Company Total Number of Remote Terminal Units	Inactive
22	Number of Rented Water Heaters	Number of Rented Water Heaters Per Company Total Number of Rented Water Heaters	Inactive
23	Number of Residential Customers	Number of Residential Customers Per Company Total Number of Residential Customers	Semi- Annually
24	Number of Routers	Number or Routers Per Company Total Number of Routers	Inactive
25	Number of Servers	Number of Servers Per Company Total Number of Servers	Inactive
26	Number of Stores Transactions	Number of Stores Transactions Per Company Total Number of Stores Transactions	Monthly
27	Number of Telephones	Number of Telephones Per Company (Includes all phone lines) Total Number of Telephones (Includes all phone lines)	Semi- Annually

	T		1
28	Number of Transmission Pole Miles	Number of Transmission Pole Miles Per Company Total Number of Transmission Pole Miles  Annua	
29	Number of Transtext Customers	Number of Expected Transtext Customers Per Company Total Number of Expected Transtext Customers  Inac	
30	Number of Travel Transactions	Number of Travel Transactions Per Company Per Month Total Number of Travel Transactions Per Month	
31	Number of Vehicles	Number of Vehicles Per Company Includes Fleet and Pool Cars) Total Number of Vehicles Per Company (Includes Fleet and Pool Cars)  Annual	
32	Number of Vendor Invoice Payments	Number of Vendor Invoice Payments Per Company Per Month Total Number of Vendor Invoice Payments Per Month	Monthly
33	Number of Workstations	Number of Workstations (PCs) Per Company Total Number of Workstations (PCs)	
34	Active Owned or Leased Communication Channels	Number of Active Owned/Leased Communication Channels Per Company Total Number of Active Owned/Leased Communication Channels  Ir	
35	Avg Peak Load For Past Three Years	Average Peak Load for Past Three Years Per Company Total of Average Peak Load for Past Three Years  Inact	
36	Coal Company Combination		
37	AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	AEPSC Past Three Months Total Bill Dollars Per Company Total AEPSC Past Three Months Bill Dollars  Month	
38	AEPSC Prior Month Total Bill Dollars	Total Bill Dollars AEPSC Prior Month Per Company AEPSC Total Prior Month Bill Dollars	Inactive
39	Direct	100% to One Company	Monthly
40	Equal Share Ratio	One Company (1) Total Number of Companies	Monthly

41	Fossil Plant Combination	The Sum of (a) the Percentage Derived by Dividing the Total Megawatt Capability of All Fossil Generating Plants Per Company by the Total Megawatt Capability of All Fossil Generating Plants and (b) the Percentage Derived by Dividing the Total Scheduled Maintenance Outages of All Fossil Generating Plants Per Company for the Last Three Years by the total Scheduled Maintenance of All Fossil Generating Plants During the Same Three Years Two (2)	Inactive
42	Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars Per Company  Total Functional Department's Past 3 Months Total Bill Dollars	Inactive
43	KWH Sales	KWH Sales Per Company Total KWH Sales	
44	Level of Construction - Distribution	Construction Expenditures for All Distribution Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Services, Meters and Leased Property on Customers Premises, and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC Are Being Made Separately, Per Company/During the Last Twelve Months  Total of the Same for All Companies	Semi- Annually
45	Level of Construction - Production	Construction Expenditures for All Production Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Nuclear Accounts, and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made Separately, Per Company During the Last Twelve Months Total of the Same for All Companies	Semi- Annually
46	Level of Construction - Transmission	Construction Expenditures for All Transmission Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made Separately, Per Company During the Last Three Months Total of the Same for All Companies	Quarterly

	T	T	
47	Level of Construction - Total	Construction Expenditures for All Plant Accounts Except Land and Land Rights, Line Transformers Services, Meters and Leased Property on Customers' premises; and the Following General Plant Accounts: Structures and Improvements, Shop Equipment, Laboratory Equipment and Communication Equipment; and Exclusive of Construction Expenditures Accumulated on Direct Work Orders for Which Charges by AEPSC are Being Made Separately, Per Company During the Last Twelve Months Total of the Same for All Companies	Inactive
48	MW Generating Capability	MW Generating Capability Per Company Total MW Generating Capability	Annually
49	MWH's Generated	Number of MWH's Generated Per Company Total Number of MWH's Generated	Semi- Annually
50	Current Year Budgeted Salary Dollars	Current Year Budgeted AEPSC Payroll Dollars Billed Per Company Total Current Year Budgeted AEPSC Payroll Dollars Billed	
51	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (All Fuel Types)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per  Company (All Fuel Types)  Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (All Fuel Types)	
52	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Coal Only)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Coal Only) Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Coal Only)	Quarterly
53	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Gas Type Only)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Gas Type Only) Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Gas Type Only)	Quarterly
54	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Oil Type Only)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Oil Type Only) Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Oil Type Only)	Inactive
55	Past 3 Mo. MMBTU's Burned (Solid Fuels Only)	Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned Per Company (Solid Fuels Only Total Past Three Months MMBTU's Burned (Solid Fuels Only)	Quarterly

56	Peak Load/Avg # Cust/KWH Sales Combination	Average of Peak Load, # of Retail Customers, and KWH Sales to Retail Customers Per Company Total of Average of Peak Load, # of Retail Customers, and KWH Sales to Retail Customers	
57	Tons of Fuel Acquired	Number of Tons of Fuel Acquired Per Company Total Number of Tons of Fuel Acquired	Semi- Annually
58	Total Assets	Total Assets Amount Per Company Total Assets Amount	Quarterly
59	Total Assets Less Nuclear Plant	Total Assets Amount Less Nuclear Assets Per Company Total Assets Amount Less Nuclear Assets	Inactive
60	Total AEPSC Bill Dollars Less Interest and/or Income Taxes and/or Other Indirect Costs	Total AEPSC Bill Dollars Less Interest and/or Income Taxes and/or Other Indirect Costs Per Company Total AEPSC Bill Dollars Less Interest and/or Income Taxes and/or Other Indirect Costs	Annually
61	Total Fixed Assets	Total Fixed Assets Amount Per Company Total Fixed Assets Amount	Quarterly
62	Total Gross Revenue	Total Gross Revenue Last Twelve Months Per Company Total Gross Revenue Last Twelve Months	Inactive
63	Total Gross Utility Plant (Including CWIP)	Total Gross Utility Plant Amount Per Company (Including CWIP) Total Gross Utility Plant Amount (Including CWIP)	Quarterly
64	Total Peak Load	Total Peak Load Per Company Total Peak Load	Monthly
65	Hydro MW Generating Capability	Hydro MW Generating Capability per Company Total Hydro MW Generating Capability	Annually
66	Number of Forest Acres	Number of Forest Acres Per Company Total Number of Forest Acres	Inactive
67	Number of Banking Transactions	Number of Banking Transactions Per Company Total Number of Banking Transactions	Quarterly
68	Number of Dams	Number of Dams Per Company Total Number of Dams	Inactive

		·	
69	Number of Licenses Obtained	Number of Licenses Obtained per Company Total Number of Licenses  Inac	
70	Number of Non- Electric OAR Invoices	Number of Non-Electric OAR Invoices Per Company Total Number of Non-Electric OAR Invoices  And	
71	Number of Transformer Transactions	Number of Transformer Transactions Per Company Total Number of Transformer Transactions	
72	Tons of FGD Material	Tons of FGD Material Per Company Total Tons of FGD Material	Inactive
73	Tons of Limestone Received	Tons of Limestone Received Per Company Total Tons of Limestone Received	
74	Total Assets/Total Revenues/Total Payroll	Total Assets + Total Revenues + Total Payroll Per Company Total Assets + Total Revenues + Total Payroll	Inactive
75	Total Leased	Total Leased Assets Per Company Total Leased Assets	Inactive
76	Number of Banking Transactions	Number of Banking Transactions by Company Total Number of Banking Transactions	Inactive
77	Power Transactions to All Markets	Power Transactions by Company Total Number of Power Transactions	Monthly
78	Power Transactions to ERCOT Market	Power Transactions to ERCOT Market by Company Total Number of Power Transactions to ERCOT Market	Inactive
79	Trans (commdts) to All Markets	Trans (commdts) to all Markets by Company Total Number of Trans (commdts) to all Markets	Inactive
80	Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Market	Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Markets by Company Total Number of Trans (commdts) to ERCOT Markets	Inactive

The following table identifies the primary Allocation Factors that are associated with the listed functions.

	PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
GROUP/FUNCTION	PRIMARI ALLOCATION FACTORS
Audit Services	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Chief Administrative	Total Assets
Officer Administration	
Chief Executive Officer	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Administration	
Chief Security Officer	Total Assets, Number of Employees
Administration	
Chief Financial Officer Administration	Total Assets, 100% to One Company
Commercial Operations	Total Peak Load, 100% to One Company
Corporate Accounting	Total Assets, 100% to One Company, Number of GL Transactions, Total Fixed
	Assets, Total Gross Utility Plant
Corporate Communications	Total Assets
Corporate Human Resources	Number of Employees, 100% to One Company, AEPSC Past 3 Month Total Bill
Corporate Planning and Budgeting	Total Assets, 100% to One Company, Number of Electric Retail Customers, MW Generating Capability
Customer & Distribution	100% to One Company, Number of Electric
Services	Retail Customers, Number of Phone Center Calls, Number of CIS Customer Mailings
Distribution, Customer Ops, and Regulatory Services Administration	Center Calls, Number of CIS Customer
Distribution, Customer Ops, and Regulatory Services	Center Calls, Number of CIS Customer Mailings
Distribution, Customer Ops, and Regulatory Services Administration Energy Supply Administration Environment and Safety	Center Calls, Number of CIS Customer Mailings  Total Assets, 100% to One Company  100% to One Company  MW Generating Capability, 100% to One Company, Number of Employees, Total Assets
Distribution, Customer Ops, and Regulatory Services Administration Energy Supply Administration Environment and Safety Federal Affairs	Center Calls, Number of CIS Customer Mailings  Total Assets, 100% to One Company  100% to One Company  MW Generating Capability, 100% to One Company, Number of Employees, Total Assets  Total Assets
Distribution, Customer Ops, and Regulatory Services Administration Energy Supply Administration Environment and Safety	Center Calls, Number of CIS Customer Mailings  Total Assets, 100% to One Company  100% to One Company  MW Generating Capability, 100% to One Company, Number of Employees, Total Assets

	PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
GROUP/FUNCTION	
	Company
Generation Business	MW Generating Capability, 100% to One
Services	Company, Level of Construction-
	Production
Generation Engineering and	100% to One Company, MW Generating
Technical Services -	Capability
Engineering Services	
Generation Engineering and	100% to One Company, Level of
Technical Services -	Construction-Production
Project and Construction	1000 1 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000
Information Technology	100% to One Company, Number of Workstations, Number of Electric Retail
	Customers, Total Assets, AEPSC Bill
	Less Indirect and Interest, Level of
	Construction-Transmission
Investor Relations	Total Assets
Legal	100% to One Company, Total Assets,
	Total Fixed Assets, Number of Employees
Real Estate & Workplace	Total Assets, 100% to One Company,
Services	Number of Electric Retail Customers,
	Number of Employees, Level of
	Construction-Transmission
Regulated Commercial	Total Peak Load, MWH's Generation, 100%
Operations	to One Company
Regulatory Services	Total Assets, 100% to One Company,
Diele and Charles air	Number of Trans Pole Miles
Risk and Strategic Initiatives	100% to One Company, Total Assets, AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill, Total
liliciacives	Fixed Assets
Security and Aviation	Number of Employees, AEPSC Past 3
	Months Total Bill, Total Gross Utility
	Plant, 100% to One Company
Supply Chain & Fleet	Number of Purchase Orders, 100% to One
Operations	Company. Total Assets, Number of Stores
	Transactions, MW Generating Capability
Transmission Administration	100% to One Company, Number of
	Transmission Poles Miles
Transmission Asset Strategy	Number of Transmission Pole Miles, 100%
and Policy	to One Company, Level of Construction-

	PRIMARY ALLOCATION FACTORS
GROUP/FUNCTION	
	Transmission
Transmission Field Services	100% to One Company, Number of Transmission Pole Miles
Transmission Grid Development & Portfolio Services	Level of Construction-Transmission, Number of Transmission Pole Miles, 100% to One Company, Total Assets
Transmission-Engineering and Project Services	100% to One Company, Level of Construction-Transmission
Treasury	Total Assets, AEPSC Past 3 Months Total Bill, 100% to One Company

#### SUMMARY

The following table is a listing of the affiliate contracts with each electric utility in the AEP System.

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
AEP Texas	04/26/85	Oklaunion Unit No. 1 Construction ownership
(formerly		and Operating Agreement
AEP Texas	09/14/88	Oklaunion HVDC Project Construction,
Central		Ownership and Operating Agreement
Company and	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement(West)
AEP Texas	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
North Company)	07/29/97	Rail Car Maintenance Facility Agreement (West)
1 1	12/22/97	Energy Conservation Measure Utility/Energy Service Company Agency Agreement
	03/26/99	Electric Service Contract between Frontera General Limited Partners and Central Power and Light.
	03/30/99	Interconnection Agreement Between CP&L and Frontera Generation Limited
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement
	10/29/99	Transmission Coordination Agreement (West) Regulated Companies
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of allocated Consolidated Income Tax
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Central Power and Light
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with West Texas Utilities Company
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit, Inc. and Affiliate (West) Companies
	06/26/01	Interconnection Agreement (ERCOT Generation) between AEPTN & PSO
	10/30/01	Construction Agreement/Trent Wind Farm LP
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	11/16/04	Interconnection Agreement Between AEP Texas North and PSO
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
		Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP System Tax Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and
		it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement
		regarding methods of allocated consolidated
		Income Tax
	05/25/07	Power Purchase and Sale Agreement between AEP
		Texas North and AEP Energy Partners (fna CSW
		Power Marketing Inc.)
	12/01/09	AEP System Transmission Center Agreement
Appalachian	08/11/41	Land Purchase Contract between APCo and the
Power		Franklin Real Estate Company
Company	09/14/48	Coal Supply Agreement Between APCo and
		Central Appalachian Coal
	11/25/70	Purchase Agreement between APCO and Indiana
		Franklin Realty Inc.
	12/01/76	Indenture Between APCo and Cedar Coal
	03/01/78	Indenture Between APCo and Southern
		Appalachian Coal Company
	06/01/78	Racine Hydro Operating Agreement
	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement
	04/01/82	AEP Railcar Use Agreement
	04/01/82	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	10/03/83	Agreement Between Appalachian Power and AEP
		Pro Service (Formerly AEP Energy Services
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	05/01/86	Barge Transportation Agreement and Appendix A
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East
		Companies)
	03/06/97	Agreement Between Appalachian Power and AEP
		Energy Services Inc.
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Appalachian
		Power
	06/15/00	American Electric Power and it's consolidated
		Affiliated Tax Agreements regarding methods
		of allocating consolidated income taxes
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and its
		affiliate client companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	05/04/04	Arrangement for the use of the Amos Simulator

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
COMPANY NAME	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	06/25/04	between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	00/23/04	Between AEP Credit and Appalachian Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money
	12/09/04	Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co, Inc. and its Consolidated Affiliate
	01/01/03	Tax agreement regarding methods of Allocating
		Consolidated Income Taxes.
	03/22/06	Amendment No. 1 to the Third Amended and
		Restated Purchase Agreement between AEP
		Credit and Appalachian Power
	03/22/06	Amendment No. 1 to the Third Amended and
		Restated Agency Agreement between AEP Credit
		and Appalachian Power
	07/01/06	Amendment No. 1 and Consent to AEP System
		Rail Car Use Agreement
	11/16/07	Gypsum And Purge Stream Waste Disposal
		Agreement
	01/30/08	Amendment No. 2 to the Third Amended and
		Restated Purchase Agreement between AEP
		Credit and Appalachian Power
	01/30/08	Amendment No. 2 to the Third Amended and
		Restated Agency Agreement between AEP Credit
	0= /1= /00	and Appalachian Power
	05/15/08	Agreement Between Appalachian Power Company and AEPSC
	12/31/11	Columbus Southern Power Company was merged
	,,	into Ohio Power Company December 31, 2011.
		All contracts unique to Columbus Southern
		Power have been moved to Ohio Power Company.
	02/12/12	Executed Notice of Intent by Ohio Power
		Company to Terminate Sporn Plant Operating
		Agreement
	10/18/12	AEPSC and APCO Service Agreement
	01/22/13	Service Agreement between Appalachian Power
		and AEP Appalachian Transmission Company,
		Inc.
	04/24/13	Appalachian Power and AEP West Virginia
		Transmission Service Agreement
	08/01/13	Railcar Maintenance Agreement

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
		Agreement
	09/12/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement
	12/16/13	Assignment of Gypsum and Purge Stream Waste
		Disposal Agreement
	12/31/13	Termination of Racine Hydro Project Operating
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Sporn Plant Operating Agreement
	01/01/14	Simulator Lease Agreement
	01/01/14	Assignment of Central Machine Shop Agreement
		date January 1, 1979
	01/01/14	Bridge Agreement
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	12/31/14	Assignment & Assumption Agreement For 287
		Railcars from Ohio Power and Appalachian
		Power
	10/29/15	Homeserve Service Agreement between AEPSC and
		Appalachian Power
	11/21/16	Services and Property Use Agreement between
		Appalachian Power and Transource WV
	12/20/16	Joint License Agreement between Appalachian
		Power and AEP Appalachian Transmission
		Company, Inc.
Indiana	04/30/48	Purchase Contract between Indiana Franklin
Michigan		Realty, Inc.
Power	04/04/50	Purchase Contract between The Franklin Real
Company		Estate Company.
	01/01/82	Coal Supply Agreement/Blackhawk Coal
	04/01/82	AEP Railcar Use Agreement
	04/01/82	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	04/08/83	Agreement Between Indiana Michigan Power and
		AEP ProServ
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	10/21/85	Amendment to Coal Supply Agreement/Blackhawk
		Coal
	05/01/86	Barge Transportation Agreement & Appendix A

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
	04/27/87	Interconnection Agreement
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement Between Indiana Michigan Power and
		AEP Energy Services, Inc.(Formerly AEP
		Energy Solutions
	06/21/96	AEP Modification No. 1 AEP System Intermin
		Allowance Agreement
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement 1996
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Indiana Michigan
		Power Company
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and
		it's Affiliate Client Companies
		Indiana Michigan Power Company
	04/21/04	Agency Agreement between CSW Credit, Inc. and
		Indian Michigan Power Company
	05/04/04	Unit Power Agreement Amendment No 1 between
		I&M and AEP
	05/04/04	Unit 2 Operating Agreement between I&M and
		AEG
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money
		Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co. Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated
		Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating
		Consolidated Income Taxes
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 & Consent to AEP System
		Railcar Use Agreement
	05/16/07	Indiana Michigan Power Company & AEP
		Generating Company Operation and Maintenance
		Agreement
	02/15/11	Transmission Service Agreement between
		Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP
		Indiana Michigan Transmission Company
	02/15/11	Joint License Agreement between Indiana
		Michigan Power Company and AEP Indiana
		Michigan Transmission Company
	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation
	•	Agreement
	09/12/13	-
	12/09/04 01/01/05 07/01/06 05/16/07 02/15/11 02/15/11	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement AEP Co. Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated Income Taxes Amendment No 1 & Consent to AEP System Railcar Use Agreement Indiana Michigan Power Company & AEP Generating Company Operation and Maintenance Agreement Transmission Service Agreement between Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company Joint License Agreement between Indiana Michigan Power Company and AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company Rail Car Maintenance Agreement Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation

CONDAIN MAKE	DAME	COMPACE
COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Urea Handling Agreement (AEP Generation
		Resources)
	01/01/14	Bridge Agreement
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	05/22/14	System Transmission Integration Agreement
		Termination
Kentucky	06/07/63	Purchase Contract between KPCO and The
Power		Franklin Real Estate Company
Company	03/31/75	Purchase Contract between KPCO and Indiana
		Franklin Realty, Inc.
	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement/Appalachian
		Power
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	04/27/87	Interconnection Agreement
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	06/21/96	AEP Modifications No. 1 AEP System Interim
		Allowance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement between Kentucky Power and
		AEP Energy Services, Inc.
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East
		Companies)
	11/18/97	Agreement between Kentucky Power and AEP
		Communications, LLC
	01/01/98	Master Site Agreements (East) With AEP
		Operating Companies
	06/15/00	AEP Co. Inc. and it's Consolidated Affiliated
		Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating
		Consolidated Income Taxes
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Kentucky Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement between AEP Credit and
		it's Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	05/04/04	Arrangement for the Use of the Amos Simulator
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement

COMPANY NAME	DATE	COMEDACE
COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
	00/05/04	Between AEP Credit and Kentucky Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	10/00/04	Between AEP Credit and Kentucky Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool
		Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and
		it's Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreement
		regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated
		Income Taxes
	08/01/13	Railcar Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation
		Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Urea Handling Agreement
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement
	12/31/13	Gypsum Letter Agreement
	12/31/13	Assignment of Gypsum and Purge Stream Waste
		Disposal Agreement
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Capitalized Spare Parts
	01/01/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement
	01/01/14	Kammer Plant Operating Agreement
	01/01/14	Mitchell Coal Pile Run-Off Agreement
	01/01/14	Bridge Agreement
	01/01/14	Power Coordination Agreement
	01/31/15	Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement between
		Wheeling Power, Kentucky Power, and AEPSC
	02/27/15	Service Agreement between Kentucky Power
		Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission
		Company, Inc.
	02/27/15	Joint License Agreement between Kentucky
	, ,, _,	Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission
		Company, Inc.
Kingsport	01/01/72	Purchase Contract Between KGPCO and Indiana
Power		Franklin Realty, Inc.
Company	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement/Appalachian
		Power
	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	3,,30,0,	1140441 115015041100 1151 001110

	Т	
COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
	09/27/96	Agreement Between Kingsport Power Company and
		AEP Energy Services
	12/31/96	Affiliate Transactions Agreement (East
		Companies)
	01/01/98	Master Site Agreement (East) with AEP
		Operating Companies
	06/15/00	AEP Co, Inc and it's Consolidated Affiliate
		Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating
		Consolidated Income Tax
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Kingsport Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between CSW Credit and
		Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
		Between AEP Credit and Kingsport Power
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
		Between AEP Credit and Kingsport Power
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money
		Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and
		it's Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement
		regarding methods of Allocating Consolidated
		Income Taxes
Ohio Power	08/11/41	Land Purchase Contract/Franklin Real Estate
Company		Company
	11/25/70	Purchase Contract/Indiana Franklin Realty,
		Inc.
	10/01/72	Indenture Agreement Between Ohio Power
		Company and Southern Ohio Coal
	02/01/74	Supplemental Indenture OPCO, Ohio Electric,
		Southern Ohio Coal Company- Relating to
		delivery of coal from Meigs
	04/01/83	Amended and Restated Coal Supply Agreement
	, = _, = 3	between Ohio Power and Central Ohio Coal
	06/01/78	Racine Hydro Operating Agreement
	01/01/79	Central Machine Shop Agreement
	04/01/82	AEP System Rail Car Use Agreement
	06/17/83	Cook Coal Terminal Coal Transfer Agreement
	04/01/84	Transmission Agreement
	05/01/86	Barge Transportation Agreement and Appendix A
	04/27/87	Interconnection Agreement
<u> </u>	01/2//0/	

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
COLIT THAT TAKE	07/30/87	Mutual Assistance Agreement
	06/21/96	AEP Modifications No. 1 AEP System Interim
	00/21/00	Allowance Agreement
	09/27/96	Agreement between Ohio Power Company and AEP
	05/21/50	Energy Services
	12/31/96	Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East
	12/31/50	Companies)
	01/01/98	Master Site Agreement (East) with AEP
	01/01/00	Operating Companies
	01/01/98	Appalachian Power Company and Ohio Power
		Company (Sporn Plant)
	03/15/99	Service Agreement between Ohio Power, AEPSC
		and Cardinal Operating Co.
	05/31/00	Ohio Power and AEPES - Buckeye Power Supply
	. ,	Management Agreement
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its
		Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreement
		regarding Methods of Allocating Consolidated
		Income Taxes
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Ohio Power
	06/16/00	Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit Inc.
		and Affiliate Client Companies
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	05/04/04	Arrangement for the Use of the Amos Simulator
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money
		Pool Agreement
	01/01/05	AEP Co, Inc and It's Consolidated Affiliate
		Tax Agreement regarding methods of Allocating
		Consolidated Income Taxes
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 and Consent to AEP System Rail
		Car Use Agreement
	09/01/07	Gypsum and Purge Stream Waste Disposal
		Agreement
	12/01/09	Transmission Center Agreement
	01/01/11	Transmission Service Agreement between Ohio
		Power Company and AEP Ohio Transmission
		Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between Ohio Power
		Company and AEP Ohio Transmission Company

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
	02/12/12	Notice of Intent by Ohio Power Company to
		Terminate Sporn Plant Operating Agreement
	03/27/13	Service Agreement between Ohio Power Company
		and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company
	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 1 to Barge Transportation
		Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
	12/16/13	Amended and Restated Cook Coal Terminal
		Transfer Agreement
	12/16/13	Termination of Racine Hydro Project Operating
		Agreement
	12/31/13	Assignment, Assumption and Consent Agreement
		of Rail Car Assets
	12/31/13	Cardinal Owners' Internal Side Letter and
		Assignment
	12/31/13	Assignment of Gypsum and Purge Stream Waste
		Disposal Agreement
	12/31/13	Assignment of Lawrenceburg Purchase Power
		Agreement
	12/31/14	Affiliated Transactions Agreement for Sharing
		Materials and Supplies
	01/01/14	Telecommunications Service Agreement
	01/01/14	Assignment of Central Machine Shop Agreement
		dated January 1, 1979
	01/01/14	Bridge Agreement
	01/01/14	Power Supply Agreement
	01/01/14	Telecommunications Services Agreement
	12/31/14	Assignment & Assumption Agreement for 287
		railcars from Ohio Power to Appalachian Power
Public	04/26/85	Oklaunion Unit No. 1 Construction, Ownership
Service		and Operating Agreement
Company of	09/14/88	Oklaunion HVDC Project Construction,
Oklahoma		Ownership and Operating Agreement
	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement(West)
	08/03/95	East HVDC Interconnection Agreement/West
	,,	Regulated Companies
	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement
	10/29/99	Transmission Coordination Agreement(West)
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its
	00/10/00	I milet team breeet to remet company, the and res

		T
COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
		Consolidated Affiliate Tax Agreements
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Public Service
		Company of Oklahoma
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between
		CSW Credit and its Affiliates
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
		Between CSW Credit and it's Affiliates
		Operating Agreement-PSO, SWEPCO, AEPSC
	12/21/01	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
		between AEP Credit and Public Service Company
		of Oklahoma
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Purchase
		Agreement between AEP Credit and Public
		Service Company of Oklahoma
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement
	11/16/04	Interconnection Agreement (ERCOT Generation)
		between AEPTN & PSO.
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Money Pool
		Agreement
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, and it's
		Consolidated Tax Affiliates
	02/10/05	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCO and AEPSC
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 and consent to AEP System Rail
		Car Use Agreement
	12/01/09	AEP System Transmission Center Agreement
	01/01/10	Transmission Service Agreement between Public
		Service Company of Oklahoma and AEP Oklahoma
		Transmission Company
	01/01/10	Joint License Agreement between Public
		Service Company of Oklahoma and AEP Oklahoma
		Transmission Company
	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use
		Agreement
Southwestern	07/01/93	Rail Car Lease Agreement (West)
Electric	08/03/95	East HVDC Interconnection Use and Maintenance
Power		Agreement
Company	01/01/97	CSW Operating Agreement
	06/01/99	CSW System General Agreement

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT			
	07/08/99	Memorandum of Understanding (West) Between C3			
	, , , , , , ,	Communications, Public Service Company,			
10/29/99		Transmission Coordination Agreement (West)			
	06/15/00	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and its			
		Consolidated Affiliates Tax Agreements			
	06/15/00	AEPSC Service Agreement with Southwest Power Electric			
	06/16/00	Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement			
		Between CSW and Affiliate (West) Companies			
	05/31/01	Lignite Mining Agreement			
	12/21/01	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCo, AEPSC Interconnection Agreement Between SWEPCo and			
	08/06/02				
		Eastex Cogeneration LP			
	12/18/02	AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement			
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and SWEPCo			
	07/25/03	Second Amended and Restated Purchase			
		Agreement Between AEP Credit and SWEPCo			
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement Between AEP Credit and Southwestern Electric Power			
	08/25/04	Third Amended and Restated Agency Agreement Between AEP Credit and Southwestern Electric Power			
	12/09/04	AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement			
	01/01/05	American Electric Power Company, Inc. and Its Consolidated Affiliated Tax Agreements			
	02/10/05	Operating Agreement PSO, SWEPCO, AEPSC			
	07/01/06	Amendment No 1 and Consent to AEP System Rail Car Use			
12/01/0		AEP System Transmission Center Agreement			
	12/29/09	Amended and Restated Lignite Mining Agreement			
	05/06/11	Transmission Service Agreement between			
		Southwestern Electric Power Company and AEP			
		Southwestern Transmission Company			
05/06/11		Joint License Agreement between Southwestern			
		Electric Power Company and AEP Southwestern			
	00/05/55	Transmission Company			
	08/01/13	Rail Car Maintenance Agreement			
	09/12/13	Amendment No. 2 to AEP System Rail Car Use			

COMPANY NAME	DATE		CONTRACT			
001111111111111111111111111111111111111	12/31/13	Ass	ignment, Assumption and Consent Agreement			
	,,		Rail Car Assets			
Wheeling	08/11/4	1	Land Purchase Contract/The Franklin Real			
Power			Estate Company			
Company	07/30/8	7	Mutual Assistance Agreement			
	12/31/96 01/09/97 03/01/98		Affiliated Transactions Agreement (East Companies)			
			Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP Energy Services, Inc.			
			Pole Attachment License Agreement/AEP Communications LLC			
	06/15/0	0	AEP System Tax Agreement			
	12/18/0		AEP System Utility Money Pool Agreement			
	12/09/0		AEP System Amended and Restated Utility Money Pool Agreement			
	01/01/0	5	American Electric Power Company, and it's Consolidated Tax Affiliates			
	05/15/08 01/22/13 12/18/14 01/31/15		Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEPSC			
			Service Agreement between Wheeling Power Company and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc. Agreement of Representation for EPA Allowances between AEPSC and Wheeling Power Mitchell Plant Operating Agreement between Wheeling Power, Kentucky Power and AEPSC			
06/01/15		5	Power Coordination Agreement			
Electric	12/21/0		Electric Transmission Texas Service			
Transmissio Texas	n		Agreement			
PATH West	09/01/0	7	PATH West Virginia Transmission Company			
Virginia			Service Agreement			
Transmissio	n		_			
Company						
AEP	01/22/1	3	Service Agreement between Appalachian Power			
Appalachian			Company and AEP Appalachian Transmission			
Transmissio		_	Company, Inc.			
Company,			Joint License Agreement between Appalachian			
Inc.			Power Company and AEP Appalachian			
	Effecti	7.7.0	Transmission Company, Inc. Service Agreement between AEPSC and AEP			
	FITECLI	٧U	service Agreement between Abroc and Abr			

COMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT
	as of 01/22/13	Appalachian Transmission Company, Inc.
AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission	02/15/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company
Company	02/15/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company and Indiana Michigan Power Company
	02/15/11	Service Agreement between AEP Indiana Michigan Transmission Company and American Electric Power Service Corporation
AEP Kentucky Transmission Company,	02/27/15	Service Agreement between Kentucky Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.
Inc.	02/27/15	Joint License Agreement between Kentucky Power Company and AEP Kentucky Transmission Company, Inc.
AEP Ohio Transmission Company	01/01/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Ohio Power Company
	01/01/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Columbus Southern Power Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Ohio Power Company
	01/01/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and Columbus Southern Power Company
	01/01/11	Service Agreement between AEP Ohio Transmission Company and American Electric Power Service Corporation
AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company	01/01/10	Transmission Company Services Agreement between AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company and Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	01/01/10	Joint License Agreement between AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company and Public Service Company of Oklahoma
	10/27/10	Service Agreement between AEP Oklahoma Transmission Company and American Electric

OMPANY NAME	DATE	CONTRACT			
		Power Service Corporation			
AEP	05/06/11	Transmission Company Services Agreement			
Southwestern		between AEP Southwestern Transmission			
Transmission		Company and Southwestern Electric Power			
Company	05/06/11	Joint License Agreement between AEP			
		Southwestern Transmission Company and			
		Southwestern Electric Power Company			
	05/06/11	Service Agreement between AEP Southwestern			
		Transmission Company and AEPSC			
AEP West	01/22/13	Service Agreement between Wheeling Power			
Virginia		and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company			
Transmission		Inc.			
Company,	03/27/13	Service Agreement between Ohio Power and			
Inc.		AEP West Virginia Transmission Company			
	04/24/13	Service Agreement with Appalachian Power			
		and AEP West Virginia Transmission Company			
	Effective	Service Agreement between AEPSC and AEP			
	as of	West Virginia Transmission Company, Inc.			
	01/22/13				
Transource	04/03/12	Service Agreement between Transource			
Energy, LLC		Energy, LLC and AEPSC			
	Effective	Service Agreement between Transource West			
	as of	Virginia, LLC and Transource Energy			
	07/01/16				
	09/26/16	Service Agreement between Transource			
		Energy, LLC and Transource Maryland, LLC			
Transource	09/26/16	Service Agreement between Transource			
Maryland,		Energy, LLC and Transource Maryland, LLC			
LLC					
Transource	12/27/13	Service Agreement between Transource			
Missouri,		Missouri, LLC and Transource Energy, LLC.			
LLC					
Transource 11/21/2016		Services and Property Use Agreement betwee			
West		Appalachian Power and Transource WV			
Virginia,	Effective	Service Agreement between Transource WV an			
LLC	as of	Transource Energy			
	07/01/16				

# Commonwealth of Kentucky Alison Lundergan Grimes, Secretary of State

Alison Lundergan Grimes Secretary of State P. O. Box 718 Frankfort, KY 40602-0718 (502) 564-3490 http://www.sos.ky.gov

#### **Certificate of Existence**

Authentication number: 190167

Visit https://app.sos.ky.gov/ftshow/certvalidate.aspx to authenticate this certificate.

I, Alison Lundergan Grimes, Secretary of State of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, do hereby certify that according to the records in the Office of the Secretary of State,

#### **KENTUCKY POWER COMPANY**

is a corporation duly incorporated and existing under KRS Chapter 14A and KRS Chapter 271B, whose date of incorporation is July 21, 1919 and whose period of duration is perpetual.

I further certify that all fees and penalties owed to the Secretary of State have been paid; that Articles of Dissolution have not been filed; and that the most recent annual report required by KRS 14A.6-010 has been delivered to the Secretary of State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2017, in the 226<sup>th</sup> year of the Commonwealth.



<u>Uison Surdergan Orimes</u>
Alison Lundergan Grimes

Secretary of State Commonwealth of Kentucky

190167/0028317



# Alison Lundergan Grimes Secretary of State

#### Certificate

I, Alison Lundergan Grimes, Secretary of State for the Commonwealth of Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing has been carefully compared by me with the original thereof, now in my official custody as Secretary of State and remaining on file in my office, and found to be a true and correct copy of

CERTIFICATE OF ASSUMED NAME OF

KENTUCKY POWER ADOPTED BY KENTUCKY POWER COMPANY FILED OCTOBER 18, 2016.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 2nd day of June, 2017.

E STORIE E S

Alison Lundergan Grimes
Secretary of State

Commonwealth of Kentucky dwilliams/0028317 - Certificate ID: 190154

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit C

0028317.09

stratton

ASN
Alison Lundergan Grimes
Kentucky Secretary of State
Received and Filed:

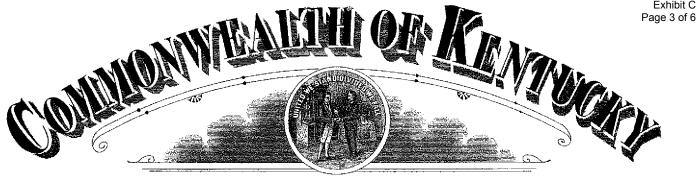
Received and Filed: 10/18/2016 8:00 AM Fee Receipt: \$20.00



# COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY ALISON LUNDERGAN GRIMES, SECRETARY OF STATE

Division of Business Filings Business Filings PO Box 718 Frankfort, KY 40602 (502) 564-3490 www.sos.ky.gov		Assumed Name preign Business E		ASN
Pursuant to the provisions of KR following statement:	S 365, the undersigne	d applies to assume a	name and, for th	nat purpose, submits the
The assumed name is: Ken	tucky Power			
2. The name of the business entermane: Kentucky Power (	ity (and in the case of Company		he partners) that	is/are adopting the assumed
3. The "real name" is (you must cl	neck one):			
a Domestic General Partnershipa Foreign General Partnership				nership
a Domestic Limited Liability Partnershipa Foreign Limited Liability Pa				ity Partnership
a Domestic Limited Partnershipa Foreign Limited Partnership				ership
a Domestic Business Trusta Foreign Business Trust				st
a Domestic Corporationa Foreign Corporation				
a Domestic Limited Liability Companya Foreign Limited Liability			ity Company	
This application will be effection the delayed effective cannot be	e prior to the date the	application is filed. The		
5. The business is organized an	d existing in the state	or country of Kentucky		
6. The mailing address is:			<b>-</b>	
1 Riverside Plaza, 29t	Columbus	Ohio	43215	
Street Address or Post Office Box Nur		City	State	Zip
I declare under penalty of perjury		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	=	rect. ary 10/12/2016
Authorized Payty Signature	Printed Name	Titi	<del></del>	Date

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179
Section II - Application
Filing Requirements
Exhibit C



# Alison Lundergan Grimes Secretary of State

#### Certificate

I, Alison Lundergan Grimes, Secretary of State for the Commonwealth of Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing has been carefully compared by me with the original thereof, now in my official custody as Secretary of State and remaining on file in my office, and found to be a true and correct copy of

CERTIFICATE OF ASSUMED NAME OF

AEP KENTUCKY POWER ADOPTED BY KENTUCKY POWER COMPANY FILED OCTOBER 13, 2016.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 2nd day of June, 2017.

CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE

Alison Lundergan Grimes
Secretary of State

Commonwealth of Kentucky

dwilliams/0028317 - Certificate ID: 190153

KPSC Case No. 2017-00179 Section II - Application Filing Requirements Exhibit C
Page 4 of 6
mstratton

0028317.09

ASN

Alison Lundergan Grimes Kentucky Secretary of State Received and Filed: 10/13/2016 9:37 AM



#### COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY Fee Receipt: \$20.00 ALISON LUNDERGAN GRIMES, SECRETARY OF STATE

Division of Business Filings Business Filings PO Box 718 Frankfort, KY 40602 (502) 564-3490 www.sos.ky.gov	Certificate of (Domestic or Fo	ASN		
Pursuant to the provisions of KR following statement:	S 365, the undersigne	d applies to assur	ne a name and, for that p	ourpose, submits the
1. The assumed name is: AEF	P Kentucky Pov	ver		- <u>-</u>
2. The name of the business en	Company	- •	ip, the partners) that is/a	re adopting the assumed
Name must be identical to the name o		y of State.)		
3. The "real name" is (you must co	heck one):			
a Domestic General Part	tnership	a F	oreign General Pariners	hip
a Domestic Limited Liab	ility Partnership	a F	oreign Limited Liab:lity F	'artnership
a Domestic Limited Parti	nership ،	a F	oreign Limited Partnersh	nip .
a Domestic Business Tre	ust	a F	oreign Business Trust	
a Domestic Corporation		a F	oreign Corporation	
a Domestic Limited Liab	ompany			
4. This application will be effection the delayed effective cannot be	e prior to the date the	application is filed	. The date and/or time is	
5. The business is organized an	d existing in the state of	or country of Kentuc	ky	<del></del>
6. The mailing address is:				1001-
1 Riverside Plaza 29 Street Address or Post Office Box Nur	un flr.	Columbus	Ohio	43215
		City	State	Zip
I declare under penalty of perjury		-		
Authorized Party Signature	I homas G.	Berkemeyer	Assistant Secretary	
Managed Fally digitality	rnneu name		Title	Date



# Alison Lundergan Grimes Secretary of State

#### Certificate

I, Alison Lundergan Grimes, Secretary of State for the Commonwealth of Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing has been carefully compared by me with the original thereof, now in my official custody as Secretary of State and remaining on file in my office, and found to be a true and correct copy of

RENEWAL CERTIFICATE OF ASSUMED NAME OF

AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER ADOPTED BY KENTUCKY POWER COMPANY FILED JULY 21, 2015.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at Frankfort, Kentucky, this 2nd day of June, 2017.

C. SECRETARY OF SHE

Alison Lundergan Grimes Secretary of State

Commonwealth of Kentucky dwilliams/0028317 - Certificate ID: 190152

Ulison Gurdengan Coimes

Exhibit C

## Commonwealth of Kentucky Alison Lundergan Grimes, Secretary o

0028317.04
Alison Lundergan Grimes
KY Secretary of State
Received and Filed
7/21/2015 3:56:13 PM
Fee receipt: \$20.00

Alison Lundergan Grimes Secretary of State P. O. Box 718 Frankfort, KY 40602-0718 (502) 564-3490 http://www.sos.ky.gov

### Renewal Certificate of Assumed Name

**REN** 

This certifies that the assumed name of

#### AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

is hereby renewed by

#### KENTUCKY POWER COMPANY

a business entity organized and existing in the state of Kentucky.

Signatures

Signature Title Date

Robin S. Richey Sr. Paralegal 7/21/2015 3:56:13 PM